10 mac

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

DIVISION FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

BUREAU OF DRUG AND ALCOHOL SERVICES

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
Director

105 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-6110 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 6738
Fax: 603-271-6105 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964
www.dhhs.nh.gov

August 13, 2019

His Excellency, Governor Christopher T. Sununu
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division for Behavioral Health, to amend existing **sole source** agreements with the two (2) vendors listed in bold below, to implement and operationalize a statewide network of Doorways for substance use disorder treatment and recovery support services access, by increasing the total price limitation by $537,976 from $19,106,657 to $19,644,633, with no change to the completion date of September 29, 2020, effective upon Governor and Executive Council approval. 100% Federal Funds.

These agreements were originally approved by the Governor and Executive Council on October 31, 2018 (Item #17A) and Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital amended on November 14, 2018 (Item #11).

Vendor Name	Vendor ID	Vendor Address	Current Budget	Increase/ (Decrease)	Updated Budget
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.	**TBD**	**59 Page Hill Rd. Berlin, NH 03570**	**$1,559,611**	**$110,440**	**$1,670,051**
Concord Hospital, Inc.	**177653-B003**	**250 Pleasant St. Concord, NH, 03301**	**$1,845,257**	**$427,536**	**$2,272,793**
Granite Pathways	228900-B001	10 Ferry St, Ste. 308, Concord, NH, 03301	$5,008,703	$0	$5,008,703
Littleton Regional Hospital	TBD	600 St. Johnsbury Road, Littleton, NH 03561	$1,572,101	$0	$1,572,101
LRGHealthcare	TBD	80 Highland St. Laconia, NH 003246	$1,593,000	$0	$1,593,000
Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital	177651-B001	One Medical Center Drive Lebanon, NH 03756	$4,043,958	$0	$4,043,958
The Cheshire Medical Center	155405-B001	580 Court St. Keene, NH 03431	$1,593,611	$0	$1,593,611
Wentworth-Douglass Hospital	TBD	789 Central Ave. Dover, NH 03820	$1,890,416	$0	$1,890,416
		Total	**$19,106,657**	**$537,976**	**$19,644,633**

Funds to support this request are anticipated to be available in the following accounts for State Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds in the future operating budget, with authority to adjust amounts within the price limitation and adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office, if needed and justified.

will align evidence-based methods to expand treatment, recovery, and prevention services to individuals with OUD in NH. During the first six (6) months of implementation, the Department identified these factors as inhibitors to the long-term success of the program. The outcomes from this amendment align with the original contract to connect individuals with needed services to lower the deaths from OUD in NH and increase the use of Medication Assisted Treatment.

Approximately 9,700 individuals are expected to be served from August 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. During the first six (6) months of service, the vendors completed 1,571 clinical evaluations, conducted 2,219 treatment referrals, and served 3,239 individuals.

These contracts will allow the Doorways to continue to ensure that every resident in NH has access to SUD treatment and recovery services in person during the week, along with 24/7 telephonic services for screening, assessment, and evaluations for SUD, in order to ensure no one in NH has to travel more than sixty (60) minutes to access services. The Doorways increase and standardize services for individuals with OUD; strengthen existing prevention, treatment, and recovery programs; ensure access to critical services to decrease the number of opioid-related deaths in NH; and promote engagement in the recovery process. Because no one will be turned away from the Doorway, individuals outside of OUD are also being seen and referred to the appropriate services.

The Department will monitor the effectiveness and the delivery of services required under this agreement using the following performance measures:

- Monthly de-identified, aggregate data reports
- Weekly and biweekly Doorway program calls
- Monthly Community of Practice meetings
- Regular review and monitoring of Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) interviews and follow ups through the Web Information Technology System (WITS) database.

Should Governor and Executive Council not authorize this request, individuals seeking help for OUD in NH may experience difficulty navigating a complex system, may not receive the supports and clinical services they need, and may experience delays in receiving care.

Area served: Statewide

Source of Funds: 100% Federal Funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. CFDA # 93.788, FAIN #H79TI081685 and FAIN #TI080246.

Respectfully submitted,

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

05-95-92-920510-7040 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, STATE OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT

State Fiscal Year	Class/ Account	Class Title	Job Number	Current Funding	Increase/ (Decrease)	Updated Funding
2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$9,325,277	$0	$9,325,277
2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$9,449,380	$537,976	$9,987,356
2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$0	$0	$0
			Sub-Total	***$18,774,657***	***$537,976***	***$19,312,633***

05-95-92-920510-2559 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, OPIOID STR GRANT

State Fiscal Year	Class/ Account	Class Title	Job Number	Current Funding	Increase/ (Decrease)	Updated Funding
2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$332,000	$0	$332,000
2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0	$0	$0
2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0	$0	$0
			Sub-Total	***$332,000***	***$0***	***$332,000***
			Grand Total	**$19,106,657**	**$537,976**	**$19,644,633**

EXPLANATION

This request is **sole source** because upon the intitial award of State Opioid Response (SOR) funding from the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), the Department restructured the State's service delivery system to provide individuals a more streamlined process to access substance use disorder (SUD) and Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) services. The vendors above were identified as organizations for this scope of work based on their existing roles as critical access points for other health services, existing partnerships with key community-based providers, and the administrative infrastructure necessary to meet the Department's expectations for the restructured system.

The purpose of this request is to add funding for: Naloxone kits to distribute to individuals and community partners; additional flexible funds to address barriers to care such as transportation and childcare; and respite shelter vouchers to assist in accessing short-term, temporary housing. This action

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services
Amendment #1 to the Access and Delivery Hub for
Opioid Use Disorder Services

This 1st Amendment to the Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services contract (hereinafter referred to as "Amendment #1") is by and between the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services (hereinafter referred to as the "State" or "Department") and Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), a nonprofit organization with a place of business at 59 Page Hill Road, Berlin, NH 03570.

WHEREAS, pursuant to an agreement (the "Contract") approved by the Governor and Executive Council on October 30, 2018 (Item #17A), the Contractor agreed to perform certain services based upon the terms and conditions specified in the Contract as amended and in consideration of certain sums specified; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Contractor have agreed to make changes to the scope of work, payment schedules or terms and conditions of the contract; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Form P-37, General Provisions, Paragraph 18, the Contract may be amended upon written agreement of the parties and approval from the Governor and Executive Council; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree to extend the term of the agreement, increase the price limitation, and modify the scope of services to support continued delivery of these services; and

WHEREAS, all terms and conditions of the Contract and prior amendments not inconsistent with this Amendment #1 remain in full force and effect; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and conditions contained in the Contract and set forth herein, the parties hereto agree to amend as follows:

1. Form P-37, General Provisions, Block 1.8, Price Limitation, to read:

   $1,670,051

2. Delete Exhibit A, Scope of Services in its entirety and replace with Exhibit A Amendment #1, Scope of Services.
3. Delete Exhibit B, Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment and replace with Exhibit B Amendment #1 Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment.
4. Delete Exhibit B-2 Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services and replace with Exhibit B-2 Amendment #1 Budget.

This amendment shall be effective upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands as of the date written below,

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services

7/30/19
Date

Name: Katja S. Fox
Title: Director

Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.

7/25/2019
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson
Title: President

Acknowledgement of Contractor's signature:

State of New Hampshire, County of Coos on July 25, 2019, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified directly above, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed above, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated above.

Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Jillian P. Hammond, Notary Public
Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

My Commission Expires: 10/15/2019

JILLIAN P. HAMMOND, Notary Public
My Commission Expires October 15, 2019

The preceding Amendment, having been reviewed by this office, is approved as to form, substance, and execution.

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

7/31/2019
Date

Name: Takhmina Rakhmatova
Title: Attorney

I hereby certify that the foregoing Amendment was approved by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire at the Meeting on: _____ (date of meeting)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

_____
Date

Name:
Title:

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall be identified as a subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Work

2.1. The Contractor shall develop, implement and operationalize a Regional Doorway for substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service access (Doorways).

2.2. The Contractor shall provide residents in the Berlin Region with access to referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support services and other health and social services.

2.3. The Contractor shall participate in technical assistance, guidance, and oversight activities directed by the Department for implementation of Doorway services.

2.4. The Contractor shall have the Doorway operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been approved prior to that date by the Department.

2.5. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers.

2.5.1. The database shall include the real-time availability of services and providers to ensure rapid placement into appropriate levels of care for Doorway clients which the Doorway will update daily, at a minimum.

2.5.2. The data and the centralized database shall be the property of the Department.

2.6. The Contractor shall operationalize the use of the centralized database at a date agreed upon between the Department and the Contractor based on securing the resource needs identified in 2.5.

2.7. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to assess the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and additional resource needs required to expand Doorway services in-house to include, but not be limited to:

2.7.1. Medication assisted treatment induction at emergency rooms and facilitated coordination with ongoing Doorway care coordination inclusive of the core principles of the Medication First Model.

2.7.2. Outpatient and inpatient substance use disorder services, in accordance with ASAM.

2.7.3. Coordinating overnight placement for Doorway clients engaged in Doorway services between the hours of 5 pm to 8 am in need of a safe location while awaiting treatment placement the following business day.

2.7.4. Expanding populations for Doorway core services.

2.8. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to identify gaps in financial and staffing resources throughout the contract period.

2.9. The Contractor, either alone or in collaboration with other Doorways, shall ensure formalized coordination with 2-1-1 NH as the public facing telephone service for all Doorway service access. This coordination shall include:

2.9.1. Establishing an MOU with 2-1-1 NH which defines the workflows to coordinate 2-1-1 NH calls and Doorway activities including the following workflow:

2.9.1.1. Individuals seeking substance use disorder treatment services will call 2-1-1 NH;

2.9.1.2. If an individual is seeking information only, 2-1-1 NH staff will provide that information;

2.9.1.3. If an individual is in an SUD related crisis and wants to speak with a licensed counselor and/or is seeking assistance with accessing treatment services, 2-1-1 NH staff will transfer the caller to the Doorway or on-call Doorway clinician.

2.9.2. The MOU with 2-1-1 NH shall include a process for bi-directional information sharing of updated referral resource databases to ensure that each entity has recently updated referral information.

2.10. The Contractor shall establish formalized agreements for coordination of services and case management services provided by Integrated Delivery Networks (IDNs) to reduce duplication of services and leverage existing integrated care projects in their region.

2.11. The Contractor with the assistance of the Department shall attempt to establish formalized agreements with:

2.11.1. Medicaid Managed Care Organizations to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.11.2. Private insurance carriers to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.12. The Contractor shall be required to create policies for obtaining patient consent to disclose protected health information as required by state administrative rules and federal and state laws for agreements reached with Managed Care Organizations and private insurance carriers as outlined in Subsection 2.11.

2.13. The Contractor shall develop a Department approved conflict of interest policy related to Doorway services and self-referrals to Doorway organization substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service programs funded outside of this contract that maintains the integrity of the referral process and client choice in determining placement in care.

3. Scope of Work for Doorway Activities

3.1. The Contractor shall ensure that unless an alternative schedule for the Doorway to meet the needs of the community is proposed and approved by the Department, the Doorway provides, in one location, during normal business hours (8am-5pm) Monday through Friday, at a minimum:

3.1.1. A physical location for clients to receive face-to-face services.

3.1.2. Telephonic services for calls referred to the Doorway by 2-1-1 NH.

3.1.3. Screening to assess an individual's potential need for Doorway services.

3.1.4. Crisis intervention and stabilization that ensures any individual in an acute OUD related crisis who requires immediate, non-emergency intervention receives crisis intervention counseling services by a licensed clinician. If the individual is calling rather than physically presenting at the Doorway, this includes, but is not limited to:

3.1.4.1. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.1.4.2. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, the Doorway shall contact emergency services.

3.1.5. Clinical evaluation including:

3.1.5.1. Evaluation of all American Society of Addiction Medicine Criteria (ASAM, October 2013), domains.

3.1.5.2. A level of care recommendation based on ASAM Criteria (October 2013).

3.1.5.3. Identification of client strengths and resources that can be used to support treatment and recovery.

3.1.6. Development of a clinical service plan in collaboration with the client based on the clinical evaluation referenced in Paragraph 3.1.5. The service plan shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.6.1. Determination of an initial ASAM level of care.

3.1.6.2. Identification of any needs the client may have relative to supportive services including, but not limited to:

3.1.6.2.1. Physical health needs.

3.1.6.2.2. Mental health needs.

3.1.6.2.3. Need for peer recovery support services.

3.1.6.2.4. Social services needs.

3.1.6.2.5. Needs regarding criminal justice/Division for Children, Youth, and Families (DCYF) matters.

3.1.6.3. Plan for addressing all areas of need identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2 by determining goals that are patient-centered, specific, measurable, attainable, realistic, and timely (SMART goals).

3.1.6.4. When the level of care identified in 3.1.6.1 is not available to the client within 48 hours of service plan development, the service plan shall include plans for referrals to external providers to offer interim services, which are defined as:

3.1.6.4.1. At least one sixty (60) minute individual or group outpatient session per week and/or;

3.1.6.4.2. Recovery support services, as needed by the client; and/or

3.1.6.4.3. Daily calls to the client to assess and respond to any emergent needs.

3.1.7. A staff person, which can be the licensed clinician, CRSW outlined in the Staffing section, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations in accessing services that may have additional entry points to services or specific eligibility criteria. Specialty populations include, but are not limited to:

3.1.7.1. Veterans and/or service members.

3.1.7.2. Pregnant women.

3.1.7.3. DCYF involved families.

3.1.7.4. Individuals at-risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

3.1.7.5. Adolescents.

3.1.8. Facilitated referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support and other health and social services which shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.8.1. Developing and implementing adequate consent policies and procedures for client-level data sharing and shared care planning with external providers, in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.

3.1.8.2. Determining referrals based on the service plan developed in Paragraph 3.1.6.

3.1.8.3. Assisting clients with obtaining services with the provider agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.4. Contacting the provider agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5. Assisting clients with meeting the financial requirements for accessing services including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.1. Identifying sources of financial assistance for accessing services and supports, and;

3.1.8.5.2. Providing assistance in accessing such financial assistance including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.2.1. Assisting the client with making contact with the assistance agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.2. Contacting the assistance agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.3. Supporting the client in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the assistance agency.

3.1.8.5.3. When no other payer is available, assisting clients with accessing services by maintaining a flexible needs fund specific to the Doorway region that supports clients who meet the eligibility criteria for assistance under the NH DHHS SOR Flexible Needs Fund Policy with their financial needs including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.3.1. Transportation for eligible clients to and from recovery-related medical appointments, treatment programs, and other locations as identified and recommended by Doorway professional staff to assist the eligible client with recovery;

3.1.8.5.3.2. Childcare to permit an eligible client who is a parent or caregiver to attend recovery-related medical appointments, treatment programs, and other appointments as identified and recommended by Doorway professional staff to assist the eligible client with recovery;

3.1.8.5.3.3. Payment of short-term housing costs or other costs necessary to remove financial barriers to obtaining or retaining safe housing, such as payment of security deposits or unpaid utility bills;

3.1.8.5.3.4. Provision of light snacks not to exceed $3.00 per eligible client;

3.1.8.5.3.5. Provision of phone minutes or a basic prepaid phone to permit the eligible client to contact treatment providers and recovery services, and to permit contact with the eligible client for continuous recovery support;

3.1.8.5.3.6. Provision of clothing appropriate for cold weather, job interviews, or work; and

3.1.8.5.3.7. Other uses preapproved in writing by the Department.

3.1.8.5.4. Providing a Respite Shelter Voucher program to assist individuals in need of respite shelter while awaiting treatment and recovery services. The Contractor shall:

3.1.8.5.4.1. Collaborate with the Department on a respite shelter voucher policy and related procedures to determine eligibility for respite shelter vouchers based on criteria that include but are not limited to confirming an individual is:

3.1.8.5.4.1.1. A Doorway client;

3.1.8.5.4.1.2. In need of respite shelter while awaiting treatment and recovery services; and

3.1.8.5.4.1.3. In need of obtaining financial assistance to access short-term, temporary shelter.

3.1.9. Continuous case management services which include, but are not limited to:

3.1.9.1. Ongoing assessment in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) of necessary support services to address needs identified in the evaluation or by the client's service provider that may create barriers to the client entering and/or maintaining treatment and/or recovery.

3.1.9.2. Supporting clients in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the provider agency.

3.1.9.3. Ongoing follow-up and support of clients engaged in services in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) until such time that the discharge Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) interview in 3.1.9.6.3 is completed including, but not limited to:

3.1.9.3.1. Attempting to contact each client at a minimum, once per week until such time that the discharge GPRA interview in Section 3.1.9.3 has been completed, according to the following guidelines:

3.1.9.3.1.1. Attempt the first contact by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available.

3.1.9.3.1.2. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.1 is not successful, attempt a second contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the first attempt.

3.1.9.3.1.3. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.2 is not successful, attempt a third contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available, no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the second attempt.

3.1.9.4. When the follow-up in 3.1.9.3 results in a determination that the individual is at risk of self-harm, the minimum attempts for contact shall be no less than three (3) times each week and aligned with clinical best practices for prevention of suicide.

3.1.9.5. When possible, client contact and outreach shall be conducted in coordination and consultation with the client's external service provider to ensure continuous communication and collaboration between the Doorway and service provider.

3.1.9.5.1. Each successful contact shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.9.5.1.1. Inquiry on the status of each client's recovery and experience with their external service provider.

3.1.9.5.1.2. Identification of client needs.

3.1.9.5.1.3. Assisting the client with addressing needs, as identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2.

3.1.9.5.1.4. Providing early intervention to clients who have relapsed or whose recovery is at risk.

3.1.9.6. Collecting and documenting attempts to collect client-level data at multiple intervals including, but not limited to ensuring the GPRA Interview tool is completed and entered into the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's (SAMHSA's) Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS), at a minimum:

3.1.9.6.1. At intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact.

3.1.9.6.2. Six (6) months post intake into Doorway services.

3.1.9.6.3. Upon discharge from the initially referred service.

3.1.9.6.3.1. If the client is discharged from services before the time intervals in 3.1.9.6.2 or 3.1.9.6.3 the Doorway must make every reasonable effort to conduct a follow-up GPRA for that client.

3.1.9.6.3.2. If a client is re-admitted into services after discharge or being lost to care, the Doorway is not required to re-administer the intake GPRA but must complete a follow-up GPRA for the time interval in 3.1.9.6.2 and 3.1.9.6.3 closest to the intake GPRA.

3.1.9.7. Documenting any loss of contact in the SPARS system using the appropriate process and protocols as defined by SAMHSA through technical assistance provided under the State Opioid Response grant.

3.1.9.8. Ensuring that contingency management strategies are utilized to increase client engagement in follow-up GPRA interviews which may include, but are not limited to gift cards provided to clients for follow-up participation at each follow-up interview which shall not exceed thirty dollars ($30) in value.

3.1.9.8.1. Payments to incentivize participation in treatment are not allowable.

3.1.10. Naloxone purchase, distribution, information, and training to individuals and organizations who meet the eligibility criteria for receiving kits under the NH DHHS Naloxone Distribution Policy regarding the use of naloxone.

3.2. The Contractor shall ensure that, at a minimum, after-hours (5pm to 8am), on-call, telephonic services are provided by a licensed clinician affiliated with one or more of the Doorways, seven (7) days a week and that the clinician has the ability to coordinate continued client care with the Doorway in the individual's region.

3.2.1. On-call staffing by licensed clinicians shall be sufficient to meet the call volumes during the hours outlined in Subsection 3.2 to ensure that clients are not on hold or receiving busy signals when transferred from 2-1-1 NH.

3.2.2. The Contractor shall give preference to licensed clinicians with the ability to assess for co-occurring mental health needs.

3.2.3. Telephonic services to be provided include, at a minimum:

3.2.3.1. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis counseling services by a licensed clinician.

3.2.3.2. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.2.3.2.1. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, contacting emergency services on behalf of the client.

3.2.3.3. Screening.

3.2.3.4. Coordinating with shelters or emergency services, as needed.

3.2.3.5. Providing clinical evaluation telephonically, if appropriate, based on the callers mental state and health status.

3.2.3.6. Scheduling the client for face-to-face intake at the client's Doorway for an evaluation and referral services, if determined necessary.

3.2.3.7. Ensuring a Continuity of Operations Plan for landline outage.

3.3. The Contractor shall obtain treatment consent forms from all clients served, either in-person or through electronic means, to ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal confidentiality laws.

3.4. The Contractor shall provide services for both day and overnight shifts in accordance with:

3.4.1. The twelve (12) Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

3.4.2. The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice, available at http://store.samhsa.gov/product/TAP-21-Addiction-Counseling-Competencies/SMA15-4171.

3.4.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

3.4.4. TIP 27: Comprehensive Case Management for Substance Abuse Treatment, available at https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-27-Comprehensive-Case-Management-for-Substance-Abuse-Treatment/SMA15-4215.

3.5. The Contractor shall utilize recent and inform any future developments of a comprehensive needs assessment of their region. The needs assessment shall be coordinated with existing regional partners including, but not limited to:

3.5.1. Regional Public Health Networks.

3.5.2. Integrated Delivery Networks.

3.5.3. Continuum of Care Facilitators.

3.6. The Contractor shall inform the inclusion of regional goals into the future development of needs assessments in Subsection 3.5 that the Contractor and its partners in the region have over the contract period including, but not limited to reductions in:

3.6.1. Naloxone use.

3.6.2. Emergency Room use.

3.6.3. Overdose related fatalities.

3.7. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures that allow them to accept referrals and evaluations from SUD treatment and other service providers.

3.8. The Contractor shall provide information to all individuals seeking services on how to file a grievance in the event of dissatisfaction with services provided. The Contractor shall ensure each individual seeking services receives information on:

3.8.1. The steps to filing an informal complaint with the Contractor, including the specific contact person to whom the complaint should be sent.

3.8.2. The steps to filing an official grievance with the Contractor and the Department with specific instructions on where and to whom the official grievance should be addressed.

3.9. The Contractor shall provide written policies to the Department on complaint and grievance procedures within ten (10) business days of the amendment effective date.

4. Subcontracting for Doorways

4.1. The Doorway shall submit any and all subcontracts they propose to enter into for services provided through this contract to the Department for approval prior to execution.

4.2. The Doorway may subcontract with prior approval of the Department for support and assistance in providing core Doorway services; except that such core services shall not be subcontracted providers whose principal operations are to serve individuals with a specific diagnosis of substance use disorders. .

4.2.1. Core Doorway services are defined, for purposes of this contract, as screening, assessment, evaluation, referral, continuous case management, GPRA data completion, and naloxone distribution.

4.2.2. The Doorway shall at all times be responsible for continuous oversight of, and compliance with, all Core Doorway services and shall be the single point of contact with the Department for those Core services.

4.2.3. Any subcontract for support and assistance in providing Core Doorway services shall ensure that the patient experience is consistent across the continuum of Core Doorway services and that the subcontracted entities and personnel are at all times acting, in name and in fact, as agents of the Doorway. The Doorway shall consolidate Core Doorway services, to the greatest extent practicable, in a single location.

5. Staffing

5.1. The Contractor shall meet the following minimum staffing requirements:

5.1.1. Between 8am-5pm, 5 days/week, Monday through Friday:

5.1.1.1. A minimum of one (1) clinician with the ability to provide clinical evaluations for ASAM level of care placement, in-person or telephonically;

5.1.1.2. A minimum of one (1) Recovery support worker (CRSW) with the ability to fulfill recovery support and care coordination functions;

5.1.1.3. A minimum of one (1) staff person, who can be a licensed clinician, CRSW, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations as outlined in Paragraph 3.1.7.

5.1.2. Sufficient staffing levels that are appropriate for the services provided and the number of clients served based on available staffing and the budget established for the Doorway.

5.1.3. All unlicensed staff providing treatment, education and/or recovery support services shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed supervisor.

5.1.4. No licensed supervisor shall supervise more than twelve (12) unlicensed staff unless the Department has approved an alternative supervision plan.

5.1.5. Peer clinical supervision is provided for all clinicians including, but not limited to:

5.1.5.1. Weekly discussion of cases with suggestions for resources or alternative approaches.

5.1.5.2. Group supervision to help optimize the learning experience, when enough candidates are under supervision.

5.2. The Contractor must ensure sufficient licensed clinician telephone coverage, at a minimum, between the hours of 5 pm and 8 am, 7 days/week, who have the ability to provide services as outlined in Subsection 3.2. This may be provided either by the Contractor alone or in collaboration with other Doorways.

5.3. The Contractor must meet the training requirements for staff which include, but are not limited to:

5.3.1. For all clinical staff:

5.3.1.1. Suicide prevention and early warning signs.

5.3.1.2. The 12 Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

5.3.1.3. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics.

5.3.1.4. An approved course on the twelve (12) core functions and The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.5. A Department approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.2. For recovery support staff and other non-clinical staff working directly with clients:

5.3.2.1. Knowledge, skills, values, and ethics with specific application to the practice issues faced by the supervisee.

5.3.2.2. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics, and confidentiality safeguards in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2, and state rules and laws.

5.3.2.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

5.3.2.4. An approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.3. Required trainings in Subsection 5.3 may be satisfied through existing licensure requirements and/or through Department approved alternative training curriculums and/or certifications.

5.3.4. Ensuring all recovery support staff and clinical staff receive continuous education regarding substance use disorders, at a minimum annually.

5.3.5. Providing in-service training to all staff involved in client care within fifteen (15) days of the contract effective date or the staff person's start date on the following:

5.3.5.1. The contract requirements.

5.3.5.2. All other relevant policies and procedures provided by the Department.

5.4. The Contractor shall provide its staff, subcontractors, or end users as defined in Exhibit K, with periodic training in practices and procedures to ensure compliance with information security, privacy or confidentiality in accordance with state administrative rules and state and federal laws.

5.5. The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing:

5.5.1. When a new administrator or coordinator or any staff person essential to carrying out this scope of services is hired to work in the program, within one (1) month of hire.

5.5.2. When there is not sufficient staffing to perform all required services for more than one (1) month, within fourteen (14) calendar days.

5.6. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures related to student interns to address minimum coursework, experience, and core competencies for those interns having direct contact with individuals served by this contract.

5.7. The Contractor shall ensure that student interns complete an approved ethics course and an approved course on the twelve (12) core functions as described in Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within six (6) months of beginning their internship.

6. Reporting

6.1. The Contractor shall report sentinel events to the Department as follows:

6.1.1. Sentinel events shall be reported when they involve any individual who is receiving services under this contract;

6.1.2. Upon discovering the event, the Contractor shall provide immediate verbal notification of the event to the bureau, which shall include:

6.1.2.1. The reporting individual's name, phone number, and agency/organization;

6.1.2.2. Name and date of birth (DOB) of the individual(s) involved in the event;

6.1.2.3. Location, date, and time of the event;

6.1.2.4. Description of the event, including what, when, where, how the event happened, and other relevant information, as well as the identification of any other individuals involved;

6.1.2.5. Whether the police were involved due to a crime or suspected crime; and

6.1.2.6. The identification of any media that had reported the event;

6.1.3. Within 72 hours of the sentinel event, the Contractor shall submit a completed

"Sentinel Event Reporting Form" (February 2017), available at https://www.dhhs.nh.gov/dcbcs/documents/reporting-form.pdf to the bureau

6.1.4. Additional information on the event that is discovered after filing the form in Section 6.1.3. above shall be reported to the Department, in writing, as it becomes available or upon request of the Department; and

6.1.5. Submit additional information regarding Sections 6.1.1 through 6.1.4 above if required by the department; and

6.1.6. Report the event in Sections 6.1.1 through 6.1.4 above, as applicable, to other agencies as required by law.

6.2. The Contractor shall submit quarterly de-identified, aggregate client reports to the Department on each client served, as required by SAMHSA. The data shall include:

6.2.1. Diagnoses.

6.2.2. Demographic characteristics.

6.2.3. Substance use.

6.2.4. Services received and referrals made, by provider organization name.

6.2.5. Types of MAT received.

6.2.6. Length of stay in treatment.

6.2.7. Employment status.

6.2.8. Criminal justice involvement.

6.2.9. Housing.

6.2.10. Flexible needs funds used and for what purpose.

6.2.11. Numbers of naloxone kits distributed and by category, including but not limited to client, organization, family member, etc.

6.3. The Contractor shall report quarterly on federally required data points specific to this funding opportunity as identified by SAMHSA over the grant period.

7. Performance Measures

7.1. The Contractor shall attempt to complete a GPRA interview for 100% of Doorway clients at intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact and at six (6) months post intake, and upon discharge from Doorway referred services.

7.2. In accordance with SAMHSA State Opioid Response grant requirements, the Contractor shall ensure that the GPRA interview follow-up rate at six (6) months post intake for Doorway clients is no less than 80%.

8. Deliverables

8.1. The Contractor shall have the Doorway in the Berlin Region operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been submitted to and approved by the Department.

8.2. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a report by July 1, 2019 to determine the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and resource needs required to expand services in-house as outlined in Subsection 2.7.

8.3. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department on development of a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers as outlined in Subsection 2.5.

9. State Opioid Response (SOR) Grant Standards

9.1. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that only FDA-approved MAT for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) is utilized. FDA-approved MAT for OUD includes:

9.1.1. Methadone.

9.1.2. Buprenorphine products, including:

9.1.2.1. Single-entity buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.2. Buprenorphine/naloxone tablets,

9.1.2.3. Buprenorphine/naloxone films.

9.1.2.4. Buprenorphine/naloxone buccal preparations.

9.1.2.5. Long-acting injectable buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.6. Buprenorphine implants.

9.1.2.7. Injectable extended-release naltrexone.

9.2. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall only provide medical withdrawal management services to any individual supported by SOR Grant Funds if the withdrawal management service is accompanied by the use of injectable extended-release naltrexone, as clinically appropriate.

9.3. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that clients receiving financial aid for recovery housing utilizing SOR funds shall only be in a recovery housing facility that is aligned with the National Alliance for Recovery Residences standards and registered with the State of New Hampshire, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services in accordance with current NH Administrative Rules.

9.4. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall assist clients with enrolling in public or private health insurance, if the client is determined eligible for such coverage.

9.5. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall accept clients on MAT and facilitate access to MAT on-site or through referral for all clients supported with SOR Grant funds, as clinically appropriate.

9.6. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall coordinate with the NH Ryan White HIV/AIDs program for clients identified as at risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

9.7. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that all clients are regularly screened for tobacco use, treatment needs and referral to the QuitLine as part of treatment planning.

Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Form P-37, Block 1.8, Price Limitation for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
2. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A, Scope of Service in compliance with funding requirements. Failure to meet the scope of services may jeopardize the funded Contractor's current and/or future funding.
3. This contract is funded with funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration CFDA #93.788, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) H79TI081685 and TI080246.
4. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department funded programs and services.
5. The Contractor shall ensure specific budget line items are included in state fiscal year budgets, which include:
   5.1. Flex funds in the amount of $76,593 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
   5.2. Naloxone funds in the amount of $170,842 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
   5.3. Respite Shelter Voucher funds in the amount of $66,483 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
6. The Contractor shall not use funds to pay for bricks and mortar expenses.
7. The Contractor shall include in their budget, at their discretion the following:
   7.1. Funds to meet staffing requirements of the contract
   7.2. Funds to provide clinical and recovery support services in the contract that are not otherwise reimbursable by public or private insurance or through other Federal and State contracts
   7.3. Funds to meet the GPRA and reporting requirements of the contract
   7.4. Funds to meet staff training requirements of the contract
8. Funds remaining after satisfaction of Section 5 above may be used by the Contractor to support the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A.
9. Payment for said services shall be made monthly as follows:
   9.1. Payments shall be on a cost reimbursement basis for actual expenditures incurred in the fulfillment of this agreement, and shall be in accordance with the approved budget line item.
   9.2. The Contractor shall submit an invoice in a form satisfactory to the State by the twentieth (20th) working day of each month, which identifies and requests reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred in the prior month.
   9.3. The invoice must be completed, signed, dated and returned to the Department in order to initiate payment.
   9.4. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

9.5. The final invoice shall be due to the State no later than forty (40) days after the contract Form P-37, Block 1.7 Completion Date.

9.6. In lieu of hard copies, all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to Melissa.Girard@dhhs.nh.gov.

9.7. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, and in this Exhibit B.

10. Notwithstanding paragraph 18 of the Form P-37, General Provisions, an amendment limited to transfer the funds within the budget and within the price limitation, can be made by written agreement of both parties and may be made without obtaining approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

11. The Contractor shall provide a final budget for State Fiscal Year 2021 no later than March 31, 2020 for Department approval, which shall be submitted for Governor and Executive Council approval no later than June 30, 2020.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bidder/Program Name: Androscoggin Valley Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 20 (7/1/2019-6/30/2020)

Line Item	Total Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funded by DHHS contract share		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
1. Total Salary/Wages	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ 322,000.00
2. Employee Benefits	$ 112,500.00	$ -	$ 112,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 112,500.00	$ -	$ 112,500.00
3. Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Purchase/Depreciation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lab	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00
Pharmacy/Naloxone	$ 170,842.00	$ -	$ 170,842.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 170,842.00	$ -	$ 170,842.00
Medical	$ 3,800.00	$ -	$ 3,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,800.00	$ -	$ 3,800.00
Office	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6. Travel	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00
7. Occupancy	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ 14,500.00
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Postage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Subscriptions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Audit and Legal	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00
Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 6,700.00	$ -	$ 6,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,700.00	$ -	$ 6,700.00
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ 55,000.00
*Flex	$ 76,593.00	$ -	$ 76,593.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 76,593.00	$ -	$ 76,593.00
Respite Shelter Voucher	$ 66,483.00		$ 66,483.00				$ 66,483.00	$ -	$ 66,483.00
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL	$ 848,918.00	$ -	$ 848,918.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 848,918.00	$ -	$ 848,918.00

Indirect As A Percent of Direct 0.0%

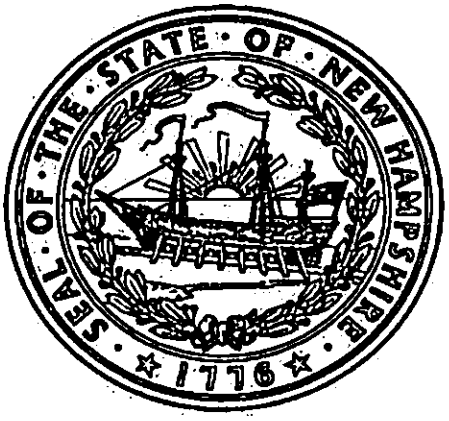
Contractor Initials MDP
Date 7/24/2019

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on November 28, 1969. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **61184**
Certificate Number: **0004555467**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 24th day of July A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

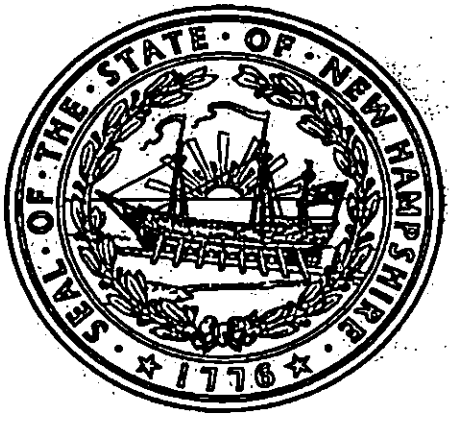
State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that NORTH COUNTRY HEALTHCARE, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on November 25, 2015. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **735369**

Certificate Number: **0004555468**



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,

I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Seal of the State of New Hampshire, this 24th day of July A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner

Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Donna Goodrich, do hereby certify that:
(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Androscoggin Valley Hospital.
(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on 10/9/2018:
(Date)

RESOLVED: That the President
(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The foregoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 5 day of August, 2019.
(Date Amendment Signed)

4. Michael D. Peterson is the duly elected President
(Name of Contract Signatory) (Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.

(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

County of Coos

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 5th day of August, 2019.

By Donna Goodrich, Chair.
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: JILLIAN P. HAMMOND, Notary Public
My Commission Expires October 15, 2019

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/25/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Arthur J Gallagher Risk Management Services 470 Atlantic Avenue Boston MA 02210	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 617-261-6700	FAX (A/C, No): 617-646-0400
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : National Fire & Marine Insurance Co	20079
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED NORTCOU-22
North Country Healthcare, Inc.
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Northcare, Inc.
59 Page Hill Road
Berlin NH 03570

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1190029610 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			HN017659	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	X CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 50,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 1,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	X POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Patrick J. Veale

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 9/26/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Arthur J Gallagher Risk Management Services 470 Atlantic Avenue Boston MA 02210	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 617-261-6700	FAX (A/C, No): 617-646-0400
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : National Fire & Marine Insurance Co	20079
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED: Androscoggin Valley Hospital Northcare, Inc.
59 Page Hill Road
Berlin, NH 03570

NORTCOU-22

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1687144086** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			HN017659	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	X CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 50,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 1,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	X POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N ☐	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Evidence of Insurance

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire
DPHS; Director's Office
29 Hazen Drive
Concord NH 03301
USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Patrick J. Kane

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/15/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. 470 Atlantic Avenue Boston MA 02210	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 617-261-6700 FAX (A/C, No): 617-646-0400 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED ANDRVAL-01 Androscoggin Valley Hospital 59 Page Hill Road Berlin NH 03570	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : A.I.M. Mutual Insurance Companies — 33758 INSURER B : INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1681644864 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) ☐ Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WMZ-800-8007357-2018A	10/1/2018	10/1/2019	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH
DHHS
129 Pleeasant Street
Concord NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Patrick J. Veale

NCHI north country healthcare | Androscoggin Valley Hospital

(/)

AVH MISSION AND VISION STATEMENTS

The Mission Statement of Androscoggin Valley Hospital is:

Delivering the best healthcare experience for every patient, every day.

Our Mission Statement provides the underlying philosophy for all planning and strategy development.

Our Vision Statement is:

Working TOGETHER, we will be one of the top ten critical access hospitals in the Country, by providing the most compassionate, highest quality care to OUR community.

Affiliations

Member of the New Hampshire Hospital Association

Licensed by:

- New Hampshire Division of Public Health
- New Hampshire Board of Pharmacy
- Federal Drug Enforcement Agency

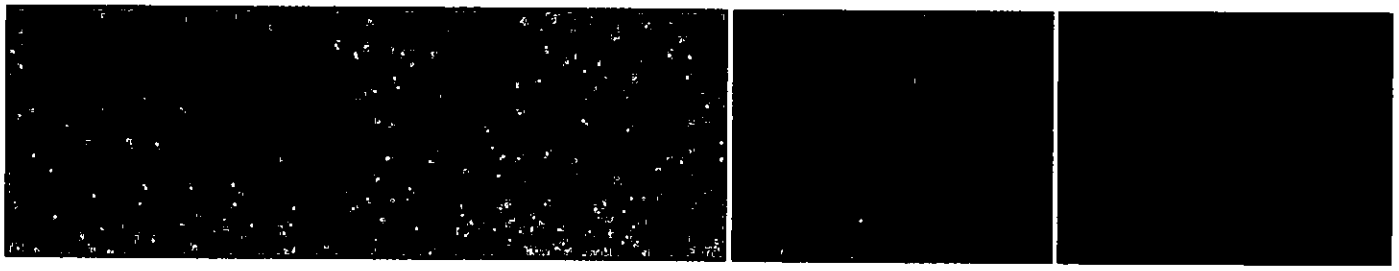
Accredited By

- American College of Radiology (ACR)
- Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA) of the New Hampshire Department of Health & Human Services
- College of American Pathologist (CAP) "With Distinction"
- Food and Drug Administration (FDA) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
- Mammography Quality Standards Act (MQSA)

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL

59 PAGE HILL ROAD
BERLIN, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03570
603-752-2200

BerryDunn



NCH north country healthcare

Androscoggin Valley Hospital

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

and

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

With Independent Auditor's Report

BerryDunn

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries, which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the results of their operations, changes in their net assets, and their cash flows for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Other Matter

Other Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. Schedules 1 and 2 are presented for purposes of additional analysis, rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual organizations, and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Berry Dunn McNeil & Parker, LLC

Portland, Maine
December 7, 2018

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Balance Sheets

September 30, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS

	2018	2017
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 8,561,673**	$ 5,598,106
Patient accounts receivable, net	**5,054,706**	5,179,690
Other accounts receivable	**1,894,723**	1,388,646
Due from affiliates	**886,955**	187,845
Supplies	**724,365**	578,254
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	**648,621**	1,182,149
Total current assets	**17,771,043**	14,114,690
Assets limited as to use	**27,044,488**	26,856,231
Property and equipment, net	**14,672,211**	14,132,369
Deferred compensation	**5,379,427**	4,802,525
Total assets	**$64,867,169**	$ 59,905,815

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS

	2018	2017
Current liabilities		
Current portion of long-term debt	**$ 1,003,635**	$ 1,852,277
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	**2,924,682**	2,554,802
Accrued salaries and related amounts	**3,184,691**	2,009,122
Estimated third-party payor settlements	**1,058,096**	1,048,315
Total current liabilities	**8,171,104**	7,464,516
Estimated third-party payor settlements	**16,978,825**	13,079,280
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	**7,131,462**	11,366,601
Deferred compensation	**5,379,427**	4,802,525
Total liabilities	**37,660,818**	36,712,922
Net assets		
Unrestricted	**27,162,589**	23,149,131
Permanently restricted	**43,762**	43,762
Total net assets	**27,206,351**	23,192,893
Total liabilities and net assets	**$64,867,169**	$59,905,815

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Operations

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Unrestricted revenues and gains		
Patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts)	$ 60,192,553	$ 58,217,181
Less provision for bad debts	1,722,160	3,618,541
Net patient service revenue	58,470,393	54,598,640
Other revenues	3,192,579	3,117,739
Total unrestricted revenues and gains	61,662,972	57,716,379
Operating expenses		
Salaries, wages, and fringe benefits	31,131,790	28,137,181
Contract labor	4,724,051	6,127,987
Supplies and other	15,787,807	15,293,850
Medicaid enhancement tax	2,645,534	1,932,403
Depreciation	2,397,405	2,308,509
Interest	395,795	638,262
Total operating expenses	57,082,382	54,438,192
Operating income	4,580,590	3,278,187
Nonoperating gains (losses)		
Income from investments, net	1,532,576	847,426
Unrestricted gifts, net of expenses	21,531	(26,706)
Community benefit and contribution expense	(1,010,900)	(349,898)
Other nonoperating losses	-	(92,484)
Nonoperating gains, net	543,207	378,338
Excess of revenues and gains over expenses and losses	5,123,797	3,656,525
Net unrealized (losses) gains on investments	(1,110,339)	1,066,622
Increase in unrestricted net assets	$ 4,013,458	$ 4,723,147

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

	Unrestricted	Permanently Restricted	Total
Balances, October 1, 2016	$ 18,425,984	$ 43,762	$ 18,469,746
Excess of revenues and gains over expenses and losses	3,656,525	-	3,656,525
Net unrealized gains on investments	1,066,622	-	1,066,622
Net increase in net assets	4,723,147	-	4,723,147
Balances, September 30, 2017	23,149,131	43,762	23,192,893
Excess of revenues and gains over expenses and losses	**5,123,797**	**-**	**5,123,797**
Net unrealized losses on investments	**(1,110,339)**	**-**	**(1,110,339)**
Net increase in net assets	**4,013,458**	**-**	**4,013,458**
Balances, September 30, 2018	**$ 27,162,589**	**$ 43,762**	**$ 27,206,351**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Increase in net assets	$ 4,013,458	$ 4,723,147
Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	2,409,945	2,321,049
Net realized and unrealized gains on investments	(302,188)	(1,982,259)
Provision for bad debts	1,722,160	3,618,541
(Increase) decrease in		
Patient accounts receivable	(1,597,176)	(1,827,970)
Other accounts receivable	(506,077)	164,202
Supplies	(146,111)	34,424
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	533,528	(787,978)
Due from affiliates	(699,110)	(90,864)
Increase (decrease) in		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	369,880	(503,319)
Accrued salaries and related amounts	1,175,569	(84,689)
Estimated third-party payor settlements	3,909,326	2,368,695
Net cash provided by operating activities	10,883,204	7,952,979
Cash flows from investing activities		
Proceeds from sale of investments	11,623,663	14,808,068
Purchases of investments	(11,509,732)	(16,147,800)
Purchases of property and equipment	(2,937,247)	(2,382,610)
Net cash used by investing activities	(2,823,316)	(3,722,342)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Payments on long-term debt	(5,281,757)	(6,622,500)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	185,436	-
Net cash used by financing activities	(5,096,321)	(6,622,500)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,963,567	(2,391,863)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	5,598,106	7,989,969
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 8,561,673	$ 5,598,106
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ 361,150	$ 625,722

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Nature of Business

Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. is a critical access hospital providing inpatient, outpatient, emergency care, specialty care and physician/provider services to residents of Berlin, New Hampshire and the surrounding communities. The Hospital's subsidiaries include Northcare, the former parent of the Hospital, an inactive entity, Androscoggin Valley Hospital Foundation, Inc. (Foundation), a company formed to conduct fund-raising activities and manage trusteed investments that support health-related community programs, and Mountain Health Services, Inc. (MHS), an inactive entity. Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries are collectively referred to herein as the "Hospital."

On June 30, 2015, the Hospital along with three other hospitals in the North Country region of New Hampshire, Littleton Regional Hospital, Upper Connecticut Valley Hospital, and Weeks Medical Center, signed an Affiliation Agreement. The Boards of each of the hospitals approved the affiliation documents which consist of an Affiliation Agreement, Management Services Agreement, and proposed Bylaw changes. The application to the New Hampshire Attorney General's office and Charitable Trust Unit was approved in December 2015. On April 1, 2016, the hospitals closed on the formation of the new parent organization, North Country Healthcare. North Country Healthcare was established to coordinate activities of the four hospitals and an affiliated home health operating company. As a result of the affiliation, North Country Healthcare is the parent of the Hospital.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Androscoggin Valley Hospital Inc., Northcare, the Foundation, and MHS. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Estimates also affect reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include short-term investments which have a maturity of three months or less when purchased, and exclude amounts limited as to use by Board designation.

Patient Accounts Receivable

Patient accounts receivable are carried at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances.

Patient receivables are periodically evaluated for collectibility based on credit history and current financial condition. Provisions for losses on receivables are determined on the basis of loss experience, known and inherent risks, estimated value of collateral and current economic conditions. The Hospital uses the allowance method to account for uncollectible accounts receivable.

In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, the Hospital analyzes past results and identified trends for each major payor source of revenue for the purpose of estimating the appropriate amounts of the allowance for doubtful accounts and the provision for bad debts. Data in each major payor source are regularly reviewed to evaluate the adequacy of the allowance for doubtful accounts. Specifically, for receivables relating to services provided to patients having third-party coverage, an allowance for doubtful accounts and a corresponding provision for bad debts are established at varying levels based on the age of the receivables and the payor source. For receivables relating to self-pay patients, a provision for bad debts is made in the period services are rendered based on experience indicating the inability or unwillingness of patients to pay amounts for which they are financially responsible. Actual write-offs after management has used reasonable collection efforts are charged against allowance for doubtful accounts.

Supplies

Supplies are carried at the lower of cost (determined by the first-in, first-out method) or market.

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use include designated assets set aside by the Board of Directors for future capital improvements over which the Board retains control, and which it may at its discretion subsequently use for other purposes.

Investments and Investment Income

Investments are reported as assets limited as to use and deferred compensation investments. Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are measured at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in the excess (deficiency) of revenues and gains over expenses and losses unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law. Unrealized gains and temporary unrealized losses on investments are excluded from this measure.

Investments are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit, and overall market volatility. As such, it is reasonably possible that changes in the values of investments will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the balance sheets.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment acquisitions are recorded at cost or, if contributed, at fair value determined at the date of donation, less accumulated depreciation. The Hospital's policy is to capitalize expenditures for major improvements and charge maintenance and repairs currently for

expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of the related assets. The provision for depreciation has been computed using the straight-line method at rates which are intended to amortize the cost of assets over their estimated useful lives.

Bond Issuance Costs

The costs incurred to obtain long-term financing are being amortized by the straight-line method over the repayment period of the related debt. The costs are included in long-term debt in the balance sheets.

Employee Fringe Benefits

The Hospital has an "earned time" plan which provides benefits to employees for paid leave hours. Under this plan, each employee earns paid leave for each period worked. These hours of paid leave may be used for vacations, holidays, or illnesses. Hours earned, but not used, are vested with the employee. The Hospital accrues a liability for such paid leave as it is earned. The earned time plan does not cover the providers.

Net Patient Service Revenue

The Hospital has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments to the Hospital at amounts different from established rates. Payment arrangements include prospectively-determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges, and per diem payments. Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors. Retroactive adjustments are recorded on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined.

Charity Care

The Hospital provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its community care policy without charge or amounts less than its established rates. Because the Hospital does not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue.

Medicaid Enhancement Tax

The Hospital pays a healthcare provider tax of 5.45% on certain net patient service revenue, which is reported as Medicaid enhancement tax in the statement of operations.

Operating Income

For purposes of display, transactions deemed by management to be ongoing, major, or central to the provision of healthcare services are reported in operating income. Gain or (loss) on disposal of property and equipment and investment income used to fund interest expense and other operating expenses are also included in operating income. Peripheral or incidental transactions and community benefit grants are reported as nonoperating gains (losses), which primarily include certain investment income (losses), contributions and support of community programs and community benefit grants.

Excess of Revenues and Gains Over Expenses and Losses

The consolidated statements of operations include the excess of revenues and gains over expenses and losses. Changes in unrestricted net assets which are excluded from this measure, consistent with industry practice, include unrealized gains and temporary unrealized losses on investments other than trading securities.

Income Taxes

Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries are non-profit organizations as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and therefore are exempt from federal income taxes on related income.

Subsequent Events

For purposes of the preparation of these financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, management has considered transactions or events occurring through December 7, 2018, which was the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

2. Net Patient Service Revenue and Patient Accounts Receivable

Net Patient Service Revenue

Patient service revenue is reported net of contractual allowances and other discounts as follows for the years ended September 30:

	2018	2017
Patient services		
Inpatient	$ 16,777,686	$ 17,460,582
Outpatient	62,364,452	59,431,217
Provider services	11,793,256	11,862,864
Gross patient service revenue	90,935,394	88,754,663
Less contractual allowances	29,737,655	29,467,404
Less charity care	1,005,186	1,070,078
Patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts)	60,192,553	58,217,181
Less provision for bad debts	1,722,160	3,618,541
Net patient service revenue	$ 58,470,393	$ 54,598,640

The Hospital has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments to the Hospital at amounts different from its established rates. A summary of the payment arrangements with major third-party payors follows:

Medicare

The Hospital was granted Critical Access Hospital (CAH) status. Under CAH status, the Hospital is reimbursed 101% of allowable costs for its inpatient, outpatient, and swing-bed services provided to Medicare beneficiaries. The 101% is currently reduced by a federal sequestration of 2%. For providers and certain lab services, the Hospital is paid on a fee schedule.

The Hospital is reimbursed for cost reimbursable items at tentative rates, with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by the Hospital and audits thereof by the Medicare fiscal intermediary. The Hospital's Medicare cost reports have been settled by the Medicare fiscal intermediary through December 31, 2014.

Medicaid

Inpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed at prospectively-determined rates per day of hospitalization. The prospectively-determined per-diem rates are not subject to retroactive adjustment. Outpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed under a cost reimbursement methodology. The Hospital is reimbursed at a prior year tentative rate with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by the Hospital and audits thereof by the fiscal intermediary. The Hospital's Medicaid cost reports have been settled by the fiscal intermediary through December 31, 2011.

Provider services are paid based on a fee schedule.

Anthem

Inpatient and outpatient services rendered to Anthem subscribers are reimbursed based on standard charges less a negotiated discount, except for lab, radiology, and physician services which are reimbursed on fee schedules.

The Hospital has also entered into payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers and health maintenance organizations. The basis for payment to the Hospital under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates, discount from charges and prospectively determined daily rates.

Revenues from Medicare and Medicaid programs accounted for approximately 48% and 8%, respectively, of the Hospital's net patient revenue for the year ended September 30, 2018 and 49% and 7%, respectively, of the Hospital's net patient revenue for the year ended September 30, 2017. Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are extremely complex and subject to interpretation. As a result, there is at least a reasonable possibility that recorded estimates will change by a material amount in the near term. In 2018 and 2017, net patient service

revenue increased by approximately $1,236,252 and $5,032,000, respectively, due to changes in prior year estimates and the favorable results of Medicare cost report reopenings and disproportionate share hospital program audits.

Patient service revenue, net of contractual allowances and discounts (but before the provision for bad debts), recognized during the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 totaled $60,192,553 and $58,217,181, respectively, of which $59,713,248 and $57,869,211, respectively, were revenues from third-party payors and $479,305 and $347,970, respectively, were revenues from self-pay patients.

Under the State of New Hampshire's Medicaid program, the Hospital recognizes disproportionate share payment revenue which amounted to $8,147,706 and $3,721,170 for 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is recorded in net patient service revenue. Because the methodologies used to determine disproportionate share payments remain unsettled, the Hospital has reserved a portion of the amount received.

Long-term estimated third-party payor settlements consist of estimates related to Medicare's potential disallowance of Medicaid enhancement tax as an allowable cost and state disproportionate share pending settlements. Due to unresolved issues at the federal level for both matters, the Hospital has classified the balances as long-term.

Charity Care

The Hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides. These records include the amount of charges foregone for the services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy, the estimated cost of those services and supplies and equivalent services statistics. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, 1% of all services, as defined by percentage of gross revenue, was provided on a charity care basis.

The estimated expense incurred to provide charity care for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was approximately $631,000 and $656,000, respectively. The Hospital estimates its cost of charity care by applying an overall cost to charge ratio to the gross charges foregone.

Patient Accounts Receivable

Patient accounts receivable is stated net of estimated contractual allowances and allowances for doubtful accounts as follows as of September 30:

	2018	2017
Gross patient accounts receivable	$12,982,987	$15,712,182
Less: Estimated contractual allowances	4,868,634	5,895,736
Estimated allowance for doubtful accounts	3,059,647	4,636,756
Net patient accounts receivable	$ 5,054,706	$ 5,179,690

The portion representing the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts at September 30 is as follows:

	2018	2017
Self-pay patients	$ 1,702,704	$ 1,693,830
All other payors	1,356,943	2,942,926
	$ 3,059,647	$ 4,636,756

Self-pay write-offs increased from $1,124,609 in 2017 to $2,145,043 in 2018. The change resulted from trends experienced in the collection of amounts from self-pay patients and third-party payors and the clean-up of account balances in 2018.

3. Property and Equipment

The major categories of property and equipment were as follows as of September 30:

	2018	2017
Land	$ 77,592	$ 77,592
Land improvements	1,523,507	1,396,822
Buildings and fixtures	22,452,111	22,420,732
Fixed equipment	7,482,827	7,263,508
Major moveable equipment	16,852,464	18,389,993
	48,388,501	49,548,647
Less accumulated depreciation	35,056,159	35,706,576
	13,332,342	13,842,071
Construction in progress	1,339,869	290,298
	$14,672,211	$14,132,369

4. Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use consisted of the following as of September 30:

	2018	2017
Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	$ 4,866,871	$ 4,590,725
U.S. Treasury securities and government-sponsored enterprises	398,614	4,067,210
Corporate bonds	1,841,708	398,268
Exchange traded funds	4,343,163	6,895,117
Mutual funds	15,594,132	10,904,911
	$27,044,488	$26,856,231

Investment income and gains (losses) for assets limited as to use, cash equivalents, and other investments are comprised of the following for the years ended September 30:

	2018	2017
Income		
Interest and dividend income	$ 547,100	$ 353,095
Realized gains on sales of securities	1,412,527	915,637
Management fees	(93,442)	(87,272)
	$ 1,866,185	$ 1,181,460
Other changes in unrestricted net assets		
Change in net unrealized (losses) gains	$ (1,110,339)	$ 1,066,622

Total gross unrealized losses sustained for less than twelve months and twelve months or longer were approximately $490,700 and $59,700, respectively, on investments held at September 30, 2018. In the opinion of management, no individual unrealized loss as of September 30, 2018 represents an other-than-temporary impairment. The Hospital has both the intent and the ability to hold these securities for the time necessary to recover its cost.

5. Fair Value Measurement

Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. FASB ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.

Level 2: Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, and other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, and reconciliations to related amounts reported in the balance sheet, are summarized below.

	Total	Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2018 Using Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments	$ 4,866,871	$ 4,866,871	$ -	$ -
U.S. Treasury securities and government-sponsored enterprises	398,614	398,614	-	-
Corporate bonds	1,841,708	-	1,841,708	-
Exchange traded funds	4,343,163	4,343,163	-	-
Mutual funds	15,594,132	15,594,132	-	-
Total assets limited as to use reported at fair value	$ 27,044,488	$ 25,202,780	$ 1,841,708	$ -
Investments to fund deferred compensation				
Mutual funds	$ 5,379,427	$ 5,379,427	$ -	$ -
Total mutual funds	$ 5,379,427	$ 5,379,427	$ -	$ -

	Total	Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2017 Using Quoted Prices In Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,590,725	$ 4,590,725	$ -	$ -
U.S. Treasury securities and government-sponsored enterprises	4,067,210	4,067,210	-	-
Corporate bonds	398,268	-	398,268	-
Exchange traded funds	6,895,117	6,895,117	-	-
Mutual funds	10,904,911	10,904,911	-	-
Total assets limited as to use measured at fair value	$ 26,856,231	$ 26,457,963	$ 398,268	$ -
Investments to fund deferred compensation				
Mutual funds	$ 4,802,525	$ 4,802,525	$ -	$ -
Total mutual funds	$ 4,802,525	$ 4,802,525	$ -	$ -

The fair value for Level 2 assets is primarily based on quoted prices for similar assets.

6. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following as of September 30:

	2018	2017
New Hampshire Health and Education Facilities Authority (NHHEFA) Revenue Bonds, Androscoggin Valley Hospital Issue, Series 2012.		
Term bonds $2,000,000 and $12,500,000 maturing on April 1, 2019 and 2022, respectively, payable in equal monthly installments of $26,428 and $88,530, including interest at 2.951% and 3.312%, respectively.	**$ 8,028,123**	$ 9,040,726
Note payable in varying monthly installments including interest at 4.29%, paid in 2018.	-	4,233,525
Capital lease obligation payable in equal monthly installments of $4,272, including interest at 5.20%, through November 2021; collateralized by leased equipment.	149,807	-
Total long-term debt, before unamortized bond issuance costs	**8,177,930**	13,274,251
Unamortized bond issuance costs	(42,833)	(55,373)
	8,135,097	13,218,878
Less current portion	1,003,635	1,852,277
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	**$ 7,131,462**	$ 11,366,601

The NHHEFA Revenue Bonds (Androscoggin Valley Hospital Issue, Series 2012) in the amount of $14,500,000 were issued in March 2012 for the purpose of refinancing existing indebtedness and retiring the Hospital's interest rate swap contract. The Revenue Bonds consist of two term bonds in the amounts of $2,000,000 and $12,500,000. The terms of the bonds are seven years and ten years (with a five-year renewal option), respectively. A negative-negative pledge agreement was provided as security.

The Series 2012 Revenue Bond Agreement contains various restrictive covenants, which include compliance with certain financial ratios and a detail of events constituting defaults. The Hospital is in compliance with these requirements at September 30, 2018.

Scheduled principal repayments on long-term debt are as follows:

Year ending September 30,	Bonds Payable	Capital Lease Obligations
2019 (included in current liabilities)	$ 958,869	$ 51,266
2020	839,222	51,266
2021	868,472	51,266
2022	5,361,560	8,542
	$ 8,028,123	162,340
Less amount representing interest under capital lease obligations		12,533
		$ 149,807

7. Retirement Plans

The Hospital sponsors a 403(b) retirement plan for their employees. To be eligible to participate in the 403(b) plans, an employee must meet certain requirements as specified in the Plan documents. The amount charged to expense for the 403(b) plan totaled $372,418 and $295,295 for 2018 and 2017, respectively.

In addition, the Hospital maintains a 457(b) deferred compensation plan for certain employees. An asset and liability of $5,379,427 and $4,802,525, respectively, have been recorded related to this plan for 2018 and 2017.

8. Commitments and Contingencies

Malpractice Loss Contingencies

The Hospital insures its medical malpractice risks on a claims-made basis under a policy which covers all employees of the Hospital. A claims-made policy provides specified coverage for claims reported during the policy term. The policy contains a provision which allows the Hospital to purchase "tail" coverage for an indefinite period of time to avoid any lapse in insurance coverage. The Hospital is subject to complaints, claims and litigation due to potential claims which arise in the normal course of doing business. U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require the Hospital to accrue the ultimate cost of malpractice claims when the incident that gives rise to the claim occurs, without consideration of insurance recoveries. Expected recoveries are presented as a separate asset. Amounts accrued under this provision are included in other current accounts receivable and accounts payable and accrued expenses in the balance sheet. The Hospital has evaluated its exposure to losses arising from potential claims and determined necessary accruals. The Hospital has obtained coverage on a claims-made basis and anticipates that such coverage will be available going forward.

Asset Retirement Obligation

FASB ASC 410, *Asset Retirement and Environmental Obligations*, requires entities to record asset retirement obligations at fair value if they can be reasonably estimated. The State of New Hampshire requires special disposal procedures relating to building materials containing asbestos. The Hospital building contains some encapsulated asbestos, but a liability has not been recognized. This is because there are no current plans to renovate or dispose of the building that would require the removal of the asbestos; accordingly, the liability has an indeterminate settlement date and its fair value cannot be reasonably estimated.

Community Benefit Grant

The Hospital and Coos County Family Health Services (CCFHS) have entered into an agreement whereby the Hospital will provide funding in the form of a community benefit grant to CCFHS for the purpose of supporting a portion of the otherwise uncompensated costs incurred by CCFHS for provider services. The terms of the agreement require that the Hospital provide CCFHS with the agreed-upon community benefit grant funds on July 1 of the appropriate grant year. The amount of the community benefit grant to be awarded is determined on an annual basis in accordance with the terms of the agreement. The initial term of the community benefit grant agreement expires July 31, 2023. Grant expense of $1,010,900 and $349,898 was incurred for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The community benefit grant has been negotiated to the following payment schedule, contingent upon CCFHS achieving certain annual encounter levels:

On July 1	Not to Exceed
2019 - 2023	$475,000

In addition, as part of this agreement, the Hospital will establish a Community Initiative Grant Fund that will be used to fund community initiatives designed to provide or enhance healthcare services to the medically underserved residents of Coos County.

9. Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Hospital grants credit without collateral to its patients. The mix of receivables from patients and third-party payors was as follows as of September 30:

	2018	2017
Medicare	30 %	41 %
Medicaid	14	15
Commercial insurances and other	45	34
Patients	11	10
	100 %	100 %

The Hospital maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Hospital has not experienced any losses in such accounts. Hospital management believes it is not exposed to any significant risk on cash and cash equivalents.

10. Functional Expenses

The Hospital provides general healthcare services to residents within their geographic locations. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows for the years ended September 30:

	2018	2017
Program services	$ 47,150,117	$ 45,444,683
General and administrative	9,932,265	8,993,509
	$ 57,082,382	$ 54,438,192

11. Related Party Transactions

As a member of North Country Healthcare, the Hospital shares in various services with the other member hospitals and the parent. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Hospital billed other member hospitals $2,050,190 and $32,727, respectively, and expensed $1,726,553 and $948,546, respectively, for shared services. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the following amount were due from (to) the member hospitals and the parent:

	2018	2017
Upper Connecticut Valley Hospital	$ 137,799	$ 142,000
Weeks Medical Center	98,288	-
Littleton Regional Hospital	71,171	(8,000)
North Country Home Health & Hospice Agency, Inc.	196,000	-
North Country Healthcare	383,695	53,845
Total	$ 886,953	$ 187,845

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Schedule 1

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidating Balance Sheets

September 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for September 30, 2017)

ASSETS

	Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.	Northcare	Androscoggin Valley Hospital Foundation, Inc.	Mountain Health Services, Inc.	Eliminations	2018 Consolidated	2017 Consolidated
Current assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 8,490,992	$ -	$ -	$ 70,681	$ -	$ 8,561,673	$ 5,598,106
Patient accounts receivable, net	5,054,706	-	-	-	-	5,054,706	5,179,690
Other accounts receivable	1,894,723	-	-	-	-	1,894,723	1,388,646
Due from affiliates	886,955	-	-	-	-	886,955	187,845
Supplies	724,365	-	-	-	-	724,365	578,254
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	648,621	-	-	-	-	648,621	1,182,149
Total current assets	17,700,362	-	-	70,681	-	17,771,043	14,114,690
Due from affiliates	591,194	-	-	-	591,194	-	-
Assets limited as to use	24,295,778	-	2,748,710	-	-	27,044,488	26,856,231
Property and equipment, net	14,672,211	-	-	-	-	14,672,211	14,132,369
Other assets	5,379,427	-	-	-	-	5,379,427	4,802,525
Total assets	$ 62,638,972	$ -	$ 2,748,710	$ 70,681	$ 591,194	$ 64,867,169	$ 59,905,815

Schedule 1
(Concluded)

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidating Balance Sheets

September 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for September 30, 2017)

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS (DEFICIT)

	Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc	Northcare	Androscoggin Valley Hospital Foundation, Inc.	Mountain Health Services, Inc.	Eliminations	2018 Consolidated	2017 Consolidated
Current liabilities							
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 1,003,635	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,003,635	$ 1,852,277
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,924,682	-	-	-	-	2,924,682	2,554,802
Accrued salaries and related amounts	3,184,691	-	-	-	-	3,184,691	2,009,122
Estimated third-party payor settlements	1,058,096	-	-	-	-	1,058,096	1,048,315
Total current liabilities	8,171,104	-	-	-	-	8,171,104	7,464,516
Estimated third-party payor settlements	16,978,825	-	-	-	-	16,978,825	13,079,280
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	7,131,462	-	-	-	-	7,131,462	11,366,601
Due to affiliates	-	518,580	72,614	-	591,194	-	-
Deferred compensation	5,379,427	-	-	-	-	5,379,427	4,802,525
Total liabilities	37,660,818	518,580	72,614	-	591,194	37,660,818	36,712,922
Net assets (deficit)							
Unrestricted	24,978,154	(518,580)	2,632,334	70,681	-	27,162,589	23,149,131
Permanently restricted	-	-	43,762	-	-	43,762	43,762
Total net assets (deficit)	24,978,154	(518,580)	2,676,096	70,681	-	27,206,351	23,192,893
Total liabilities and net assets (deficit)	$ 62,638,972	$ -	$ 2,748,710	$ 70,681	$ 591,194	$ 64,867,169	$ 59,905,815

ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES **Schedule 2**

Consolidating Statements of Operations

Year Ended September 30, 2018
(with comparative totals for the year ended September 30, 2017)

	Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.	Androscoggin Valley Hospital Foundation, Inc.	Mountain Health Services, Inc.	Eliminations	2018 Consolidated	2017 Consolidated
Unrestricted revenues and gains						
Patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts)	$ 60,192,553	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,192,553	$ 58,217,181
Less provision for bad debts	1,722,160	-	-	-	1,722,160	3,618,541
Net patient service revenue	58,470,393	-	-	-	58,470,393	54,598,640
Other revenues	3,128,991	63,580	8	-	3,192,579	3,117,739
Total unrestricted revenues and gains	61,599,384	63,580	8	-	61,662,972	57,716,379
Operating expenses						
Salaries, wages, and fringe benefits	31,131,790	-	-	-	31,131,790	28,137,181
Contract labor	4,724,051	-	-	-	4,724,051	6,127,987
Supplies and other	15,787,807	-	-	-	15,787,807	15,293,850
Medicaid enhancement tax	2,645,534	-	-	-	2,645,534	1,932,403
Depreciation and amortization	2,397,405	-	-	-	2,397,405	2,308,509
Interest	395,795	-	-	-	395,795	638,262
Total operating expenses	57,082,382	-	-	-	57,082,382	54,438,192
Operating income	4,517,002	63,580	8	-	4,580,590	3,278,187
Nonoperating gains (losses)						
Income from investments, net	1,388,733	143,843	-	-	1,532,576	847,426
Unrestricted gifts, net of expenses	104,938	(83,407)	-	-	21,531	(26,706)
Community benefit and contribution expense	(1,010,900)	-	-	-	(1,010,900)	(349,898)
Other nonoperating losses	-	-	-	-	-	(92,484)
Nonoperating gains, net	482,771	60,436	-	-	543,207	378,338
Excess of revenues and gains over expenses and losses	4,999,773	124,016	8	-	5,123,797	3,656,525
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(1,016,952)	(93,387)	-	-	(1,110,339)	1,066,622
Increase in unrestricted net assets	$ 3,982,821	$ 30,629	$ 8	$ -	$ 4,013,458	$ 4,723,147

COMPOSITION OF ANDROSCOGGIN VALLY HOSPITAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

2019-2020

(7/24/2019)

Donna Goodrich, Chair (Independent) – 2020

Jay Poulin, Vice-Chair (Independent) – 2021

Alta Chase, Secretary (Independent) - 2020

Max Makaitis, Treasurer (Independent) - 2020

Louise Belanger (Independent) – 2021

Javier Cardenas, MD (Dependent) - 2022

Arthur Ruediger (Dependent) – 2018-19

John Guertin (Independent) — 2021

Eric Johnson (Independent) - 2021

Randall Labnon (Dependent) - 2021

Martha Laflamme (Independent) - 2022

Thomas McCue (Independent) - 2021

Michael Peterson (Dependent) -

Daniel van Buren, MD (Independent) - 2020

north country healthcare

Androscoggin Valley Hospital

COMPOSITION OF AVH BOARD
2018-2019
(as of 10/1/2018)

Board of Directors

Donna Goodrich, Chair
Jay Poulin, Vice-Chair
Alta Chase, Secretary
Max Makaitis, Treasurer

Louise Belanger
Javier Cardenas, MD
Arthur Couture
John Guertin
Eric Johnson
Randall Labnon
Martha Laflamme
Thomas McCue
Michael Peterson
Arthur Ruediger, DO
Daniel van Buren, MD

Jarrett E. Stern, MHA [redacted]

Professional Experience

Executive – Special Projects - 2017 to Present

NORTH COUNTRY HEALTHCARE: Whitefield, NH

Chief Executive Officer—2013 to 2017

UNIVERSITY ORTHOPAEDICS, PC ("UOPC")—Main Campus: Hawthorne, NY

Recruited to improve quality and provide executive leadership to multi-site academic orthopaedic practice. UOPC has 15 full time surgeons, radiology and physical therapy. With offices in both New York and Connecticut, UOPC provides expertise in all orthopaedic subspecialties in adults and pediatrics. Responsible for management of six locations, 50+ employees, and annual revenues of $15 million.

- Oversee administration of all site locations. Assume full responsibility for strategic planning, development, operations, sales and marketing, customer service, human resources, regulatory and compliance and P & L performance.
- Re-directed operations to increase profit growth in order to streamline procedures and implement measures to reduce costs. Reduced overhead and administrative expenses by 14%.
- Adopted technological resources to convert from paper to electronic systems to accommodate ICD-10 conversion, which improved records, files, and document retention, and streamlined practice management to comply with Meaningful Use requirements.
- Established Executive Governance Board; provide leadership to managers, directors and staff that will enroll support, create ownership of goals, and encourage active participate in decisions that impact the practice.
- Completely upgraded all IT hardware and software systems from the traditional PC model to thin client and cloud based systems.
- Charged with bringing practice into compliance with government regulations. Performed multiple mock RAC audits/education sessions to improve compliance with CMS guidelines.
- Actively and successfully explored new business opportunities to expand growth resulting in partnership with physiatry and physical therapy practices, commencing March 2015.
- Successfully negotiated and signed contracts, including managed care arrangements to improve reimbursements and patient volume.
- Strengthened referral base which includes private patients, corrections, governmental payors and others, resulting in increased new patient visits and a solid reputation in the area and healthcare community. Annual patient visits currently exceed 38,000.

- Renegotiated and upgraded health, dental, life, disability, and 401(k) plans for all employees, increasing quality of benefits provided while lowering overall costs.
- Revised supply chain process including vendor replacement and JIT ordering to create cash flow savings, minimize loss and stock outs and effectively utilize available space.

Chief Operating Officer—2013

ORTHOPEDICS AND NEUROSURGERY SPECIALISTS, PC—Greenwich, CT

Recruited to lead all aspects of business management and financial operations. This multi-location practice has 21 full time physicians, MRI, physical therapy, conventional imaging, 140 FTE and partnership in an ambulatory surgery center. Gross annual revenue exceeds $40 million derived from approximately 40,000 patient visits.

- Developed formal inventory system with dedicated storage locations and par levels; implemented IOS software to track materials with a link to Quick Books for efficient and accurate accounting.
- Increased MRI volume 10% resulting in added revenue.
- Restructured administrative and clinical staffs to more efficiently utilize existing talent; recruited and hired Chief Financial Officer and Nursing Director.
- Increased physical therapy capacity creating 5% additional throughput.
- Initiated managed care contract negotiations with Blue Cross and Harvard/Pilgrim Health; projected to increase patient volume by approximately 10% per annum.
- Led $800,000 renovation to modernize existing real estate and install infrastructure needed for all IT and telephone system upgrades.
- Reorganized executive management structure to optimize clinical and administrative processes; appointed Medical Directors for radiology/MRI and physical therapy to oversee day-to-day accountabilities.
- Negotiated and contracted all practice insurance policies including: Property and Casualty, Directors and Officers, Workers Compensation, Employee Health Insurance, Umbrella Policy and Employee Benefits.
- Defined strategy and led task force for ICD-10 conversion and Meaningful Use Stage 2.

Vice President, Perioperative Services and Orthopedics—2009 to 2013

Perioperative Services, Central Sterile Processing, Department of Anesthesiology, Endoscopy Unit, Department of Orthopedics, Department of Surgery, Department of Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery and Audiology

WESTCHESTER MEDICAL CENTER – Valhalla, NY

Responsible for all business, operational and regulatory requirements including supervision of 400 full-time employees, 26 Operating rooms, 4 Endoscopy suites and 2 Procedure rooms. Managed operating budget in excess of $80 million covering 15 cost centers with over $398 million of annual charges.

- Led negotiation for contracts relating to total joint, spine, trauma, LVADs, and all cardiothoracic implants resulting in an annualized savings of over 20%. Spearheaded build-out of additional pediatric operating room accommodating an additional 780 cases; led construction of two additional PACU bays and managed the complete renovation of 13 operating rooms including the addition of a hybrid room. Upgraded McKesson Operating Room Information System to maximize capabilities and interface with CSPD information system; upgraded Abacus CSPD information system to accommodate and

incorporate bar code technology and increased throughput capacity via installation of a four chamber tunnel washer.

- Led integration of The Pyxis Profile System and Med-Station, an automated pharmaceutical supply management system expediting and securing the distribution of medication while streamlining costs associated with charge materials within perioperative areas.
- Implemented *Life Wings* program to boost patient safety, reduce medical errors and lower malpractice costs bringing about increased employee satisfaction and reduced nurse turnover.
- Expanded and enhanced Robotic Surgery Program resulting in increased usage by over 200% across three service lines. Initiated the procurement and implementation of the Advisory Board Surgical Compass System to verify and benchmark perioperative data captured in the Operating Room Information System.
- Medical Center leadership and academic roles: Chairman of Laser Safety Committee, Chairman of Value Analysis Committee, Co-Chair of Operating Room Committee, Trainer – LifeWings Program.
- Additional committee memberships: Medical Operations, Medical Executive, MRI Safety, Pain and Palliative Care, Capital Purchasing, Space Allocation, Joint Committee Readiness, Disaster Planning, OR Block Utilization.
- Successfully completed surveys for JCAHO, NYSDOH, ACGME and UNOS. Obtained Center of Excellence awards for bariatric and spine surgery.
- Revised surgical block schedule to maximize utilization and decrease labor expense.
- Led hospital negotiations and contract compliance for outsourced anesthesiology contract including all financial, operational and regulatory issues.
- Collaborate with Chairmen to oversee residency programs in Anesthesiology and Orthopedics.

Senior Director, Perioperative Services—2006 to 2009

Perioperative Services, Department of Anesthesiology, Endoscopy Unit, Emergency Department and Department of Urology

SAINT VINCENT'S CATHOLIC MEDICAL CENTER—NEW YORK, N.Y.

Recruited to drive business and operational initiatives of the perioperative patient care delivery system, to maximize productivity and contain expenses while supporting quality, safety and physician satisfaction. Managed an operating budget of $45 million for a total of 11 cost centers, 18 operating rooms and supervised 225 full-time employees. Responsible for all regulatory compliance.

- Directed the development and installation of GE Centricity Operating Room Information System.
- Responsible for build-out of the Philips Allura FD20 Surgical Navigation Suite; obtained Certificate of Need, secured financing, negotiated contracts and oversee construction.
- Streamlined operating room materials and inventory management costs resulting in over $1million in savings.
- Formulated and launched a monthly management program with NYSNA (Nursing Union) to improve communication and enhance productivity for union nurses.
- Managed design and construction of Endoscopic Ultrasound suite, negotiated equipment purchase and oversaw staff acquisition for newly created Pancreatic Center.
- Championed weekly management educational sessions and developed progressive training around-the business of medicine to teach basic management skills to newly appointed clinical managers.
- Leadership roles: Co-Chair of the Capital Committee, Co-Chair of the Transportation Committee, Emergency Preparedness Coordinator responsible for hospital disaster planning.

- Managed all aspects of construction for 2 complete operating rooms dedicated to spine and neurosurgical patients.
- Revised surgical blocks in collaboration with clinical Chairman to maximize resources and accommodate growth.
- Analyzed and improved operating room first case starts and turnover times via daily tracking and reporting.
- Coordinated with Chairman to oversee all research and IRB approvals.
- Successfully completed JCAHO, DOH and ACGME surveys.

Director, Business and Clinical Affairs—2002 to 2006

Department of Otorhinolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery, Audiology and Speech Therapy

MONTEFIORE MEDICAL CENTER—BRONX, N.Y.

Responsible for all financial, operational and regulatory aspects of department for 40 full-time employees, 10 attending and 29 voluntary physicians. Managed an annual operating budget of over $4 million encompassing 38,000 patient visits.

- Increased department revenue by 36% in three years.
- Directed and managed ACGME accredited Residency program with a total of 20 residents.
- Administered NIH grant budgets of $1.5 million titled "Reducing Surgical Errors".
- Optimized department workflow, documentation procedures and adherence to safety guidelines resulting in a successful JCAHO survey in 2003.
- Revised all billing, collections and physician accountability for professional revenue cycle.

Administrator – 1999 to 2002

The Spine Institute

BETH ISRAEL MEDICAL CENTER—NEW YORK, N.Y.

Responsible for day-to-day business management, regulatory compliance and oversight of all aspects of orthopedic surgery and physiatrist practices.

- Increased annual revenue by 177% from $4.8 million in 1998 to $8.5 million in 2001; increased physicians on staff from five to seven within one year; expanded Spine Institute reach into Westchester County and increased patient referral base.
- Successfully completed JCAHO surveys in 1999 and 2002.
- Developed and launched commercial marketing campaign supported by local cable channels to increase awareness of services offered within the Spine Institute.
- Led the establishment of, and successfully obtained the grants for, the Spine Surgery Research Program.
- Maximized revenue potential through expansion of GME program through billing of Fellow's services.
- Created weekly billing and collections accountability meetings with physicians and billing staff.

Administrator—1996 to 1998

Rehabilitation and Fitness Pavilion

LONG BEACH MEDICAL CENTER – LONG BEACH, N.Y.

- Directed merger implementation and integration of private physical therapy practice with community medical center (250 beds). Developed budget and assisted in development of 10,000 square foot ambulatory facility.
- Reduced $1.5 million accounts receivable to $400,000 within 18 months by restructuring the billing and collection operation with an outsourced vendor.
- Led cost savings initiative and operational streamlining for medical practice generating $1.5 million (gross) per year.
- Responsible for all third-party payer negotiations.
- Assumed all regulatory and compliance oversight for clinical freestanding facility.

Territory Coordinator—1995 to 1996

Provider Relations

US HEALTHCARE—UNIONDALE, N.Y.

- Managed all aspects of designated primary and specialist physician relations with managed care company.
- Responsible for all physician recruitment and retention within geographical territory.

Education

Master of Healthcare Administration, Management and Finance • Cornell University, Ithaca, NY—1995

Bachelor of Arts, Psychology • Yale University, New Haven, CT—1993
-Varsity Football Letterman

Academic Appointments

Assistant Professor, Department of Anesthesiology, New York Medical College, Valhalla, NY

Professional Affiliations

Member, American College of Healthcare Executives
Healthcare Leadership Academy—Healthcare Advisory Board, Washington, DC
Member, Medical Group Management Association
Federal Emergency Management Agency—IS 100, 200, 700, and 800 completed
Member, National Surgical Advisory Committee—MedAssets

Lars E. Nielson, MD, FACOG

[redacted]

Experience:

January 2017 – Present	Medical Director-MAT Program (Medication Assisted Therapy) Weeks Medical Center	
May 2016 - Present	North Country Healthcare CMO Group	
March 2014 - Present	Physician-Chronic Wound Care and Hyperbaric Medicine Weeks Medical Center	
June 2006 – Present	Chief Medical Officer Weeks Medical Center	
9/2006 – Present	N.H. Foundation for Healthy Communities Member of Medical Executive Committee	
1/2007 – 12/2009	Chair DHA Quality and Planning Board	
6/2007 – 2015	Chair DHA CMO Committee	
6/2006 - Present	Medical Director Family Planning Weeks Medical Center	
October 2003 – Present Staff Ob-GYN	Weeks Medical Center Chief of Ob-GYN, Member of EMR Task Force	Lancaster, NH
July 1990 - Sept 2003	Littleton Regional Hospital	Littleton, NH

Solo Private Practice Ob-GYN

- Full range of reproductive health services including infertility and unrogynecology
- President of Medical Staff, Littleton Regional Hospital, 1999- 2000
- Member, Littleton Regional Hospital Board of Trustees, 2001-2003
- Chair, Medical Records, Utilization Review Committee, 1995-1999

Sept 1995 to Sept 2003 Ammonusuc Community Health Service, Littleton, NH

Director of Reproductive Health

- **Supervised Family Practitioners, Midwives, and Nurse Practitioners**
- **Responsible for Establishing, Reviewing & Revising Clinical Protocols**

July 1986 – June 1990 | 812th Strategic Hospital | Ellsworth AFB, SD

Chief of Ob-GYN

- Provided full range of reproductive health services
- Supervised other Ob-GYNs, Midwives, Nurse Practitioners and other support staff
- Chief of Hospital Services 1985 – 86
- Awarded Meritorious Service Medal

Education

October 2004 – June 2004 — Structural Acupuncture for Physicians, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA

July 1982 – June 1986 — Medical Center Hospital of Vermont, Burlington, VT
Residency in Obstetrics & Gynecology

September 1978 – May 1982 — Tufts University School of Medicine, Boston, MA
Medical Doctor

September 1972 – May 1976 — University of Vermont, Burlington, VT
BA in Biochemistry

Board Certification American Board of Ob-GYN 1989, Recertified until 12/31/2012

Medical Licensure New Hampshire 1990 - Present

Community Service

Moderator/President First Congregational Church, Littleton, NH 2004 – 2008 and 2016 - 2019
Weathervane Theater Board of Trustees, 1994 – 1996
President, Grafton County Medical Society, 1996 - 2000
Moderator, Shaken Baby Syndrome Conference 1996

Public Speaking

What's the Point of Acupuncture? Weeks Medical Center/UCVH Women's Health Conference 2006

Your Sex Drive and How to Get it Back, Weeks Medical Center/UCVH Women's Health Conference 2005

Menopause 101, Weeks Medical Center/UCVH Women's Health Conference 2004

Emergency Childbirth, Northern New England EMT Conference 2001 & 2003

1252 Lancaster Rd Lancaster, NH Telephone: 603-991-3142

Rona Glines

Experience

1994-Present Weeks Medical Center Lancaster, NH

Vice President of Physician and Administrative Services

- Responsible for Physician Services, Case Management, Health Information Management and Admitting/Communications.
- Integrated the functions of physician offices and other departments within the organization.
- Responsible for implementation of clinical and financial computer applications for the physician offices and Health Information Management.
- Responsible for implementing an enterprise-wide Department of Case Management.

1985–1994 Weeks Memorial Hospital Lancaster, NH

Patient Accounts Manager/Assistant Director of Fiscal Services

- Responsible for the day-to-day operation of the patient accounting department.
- Ensured adequate cash flow to meet organizational needs.
- Responsible for implementation and upgrade of computerized financial system.
- Assisted managers with completion of departmental budgets.

1980-1985 M&R Glines Auctions Lancaster, NH

Auctioneer/Appraiser

- Responsible for business management functions.
- Set-up and conducted auction sales.
- Performed estate and insurance appraisals for clients.

Education

1985 Plymouth State University Plymouth, NH

- B.S., Business Administration and Computer Science.
- Graduated Summa Cum Laude.

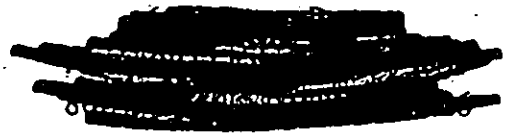
Interests

Antiques, Camping

References

Available upon request.

CHRISITNE FORTIN, CPC, COC



Experience
North Country Hospital, Newport VT

- *Director Patient Financial Service/Facility/Professional/Patient Access 2011- Present*
- *Director Patient Financial Service/Professional/Practice Management 1999-2011*

  - Responsible for Revenue Cycle Operations for Facility and Professionl Services
  - Oversee and manage Patient Access directly and indirectly including ER Registration
  - Implements procedures and policies to maximize reimbursement and maintain compliance
  - Continually evaluate and analyze ongoing departmental issues to strategize
  - Negotiating payment plans with vendors
  - Determine appropriate operational changes and coordinates changes as necessary.
  - Reports to CFO and COO indirectly with regard to Professional Services
  - Consistently ran departments under or at budget for several years and continue to do so
  - Solid working relationship with Senior Leadership, Department Mangers and Auditors
  - Managed multiple practices while managing professional billing operations including Orthopaedics, Neurology, Urology, Anesthesia, Primary Care (1999-2011)

- *Assistant to Medical Director 1996-1999*
  *Assisted MGO with multi-specialty medical clinics.

- *Practice Manager North Country Obstetrics & Gynecology 1989-1996*
  - Managed day to day operations obstetrical practice with two physicians and certified midwife Started as receptionist and Managed the clinic last 3 years of service

- *Rockingham Orthopaedics Associates, Derry NH 1986-1989*
  Administrative Assistant

Education/Certification
Certified Coder for Professional and Outpatient Coding
QHR Lean Healthcare Certification

Johnson State College – Johnson, Vermont
- *Business Management with a concentration in Accounting;*

Androscoggin Valley Hospital

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Jarrett Stern	Special Projects Executive	$225,000	33%	$75,000/Yr
Lars Nielson, MD	Medical Director -Contract	$322,400	20%	$64,480/Yr
Rona Glines	VP Administration-Contract	$165,401	5%	$8,271/Yr
Christine Fortin	Administration-Contract	$103,000	5%	$5,150/Yr

Androscoggin Valley Hospital

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Jarrett Stern	Special Projects Executive	$225,000	33%	$75,000/Yr
Lars Nielson, MD	Medical Director -Contract	$322,400	20%	$64,480/Yr
Rona Glines	VP Administration-Contract	$165,401	5%	$8,271/Yr
Christine Fortin	Administration-Contract	$103,000	5%	$5,150/Yr

OCT 23'18 11.10 DAS

17A mac

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

DIVISION FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

BUREAU OF DRUG AND ALCOHOL SERVICES

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
Director

105 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-6110 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 6738
Fax: 603-271-6105 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964
www.dhhs.nh.gov

October 17, 2018

His Excellency, Governor Christopher T. Sununu
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division for Behavioral Health, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services, to enter into **sole source** agreements with the eight (8) vendors listed below, in an amount not to exceed $16,606,487, to develop, implement and operationalize a statewide network of Regional Hubs for opioid use disorder treatment and recovery support services, effective upon date of Governor and Council approval, through September 29, 2020. Federal Funds 100%.

Vendor Name	Vendor ID	Vendor Address	Amount
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.	TBD	59 Page Hill Rd. Berlin, NH 03570	$1,559,611
Concord Hospital, Inc.	177653-B003	250 Pleasant St. Concord, NH, 03301	$1,845,257
Granite Pathways	228900-B001	10 Ferry St, Ste. 308, Concord, NH, 03301	$5,008,703
Littleton Regional Hospital	TBD	600 St. Johnsbury Road Littleton. NH 03561	$1,572,101
LRGHealthcare	TBD	80 Highland St. Laconia, NH 003246	$1,593,000
Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital	177651-B001	One Medical Center Drive Lebanon, NH 03756	$1,543,788
The Cheshire Medical Center	155405-B001	580 Court St. Keene, NH 03431	$1,593,611
Wentworth-Douglass Hospital	TBD	789 Central Ave. Dover, NH 03820	$1,890,416
		Total	**$16,606,487**

Funds are available in the following account(s) for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2019, and are anticipated to be available in SFY 2020 and SFY 2021, upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds in the future operating budgets, with authority to adjust amounts within the price limitation and adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office if needed and justified, without approval from the Governor and Executive Council.

05-95-92-920510-7040 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, STATE OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT

Fiscal Year	Class/Account	Class Title	Job Number	Total Amount
SFY 2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$8,281,704
SFY 2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$7,992,783
SFY 2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$0
			Sub-Total	***$16,274,487***

05-95-92-920510-2559 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, OPIOID STR GRANT

Fiscal Year	Class/Account	Class Title	Job Number	Total Amount
SFY 2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$332,000
SFY 2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0
SFY 2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0
			Sub-Total	***$332,000***
			Grand Total	**$16,606,487**

EXPLANATION

This request is **sole source** because the Department is seeking to restructure its service delivery system in order for individuals to have more rapid access to opioid use disorder (OUD) services. The vendors above have been identified as organizations for this scope of work based on their existing roles as critical access points for other health services, existing partnerships with key community-based providers, and the administrative infrastructure necessary to meet the Department's expectations for the service restructure.. Presently, the Department funds a separate contract with Granite Pathways through December 31, 2018 for Regional Access Points, which provide screening and referral services to individuals seeking help with substance use disorders. The Department is seeking to re-align this service into a streamlined and standardized approach as part of the State Opioid Response (SOR) grant, as awarded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). With this funding opportunity, New Hampshire will use evidence-based methods to expand treatment, recovery, and prevention services to individuals with OUD in NH. The establishment of nine (9) Regional Hubs (hereafter referred to as Hubs) is critical to the Department's plan.

The Hubs will ensure that every resident in NH has access to SUD treatment and recovery services in person during the week, along with 24/7 telephonic services for screening, assessment, and evaluations for substance use disorders. The statewide telephone coverage will be accomplished

evaluations for substance use disorders. The statewide telephone coverage will be accomplished through a collaborative effort among all of the Hubs for overnight and weekend access to a clinician, which will be presented to the Governor and Executive Council at the November meeting. The Hubs will be situated to ensure that no one in NH has to travel more than sixty (60) minutes to access their Hub and initiate services. The vendors will be responsible for providing screening, evaluation, closed loop referrals, and care coordination for clients along the continuum of care.

In the cities of Manchester and Nashua, given the maturity of the Safe Stations programs as access points in those regions, Granite Pathways, the existing Regional Access Point contractor, was selected to operate the Hubs in those areas to ensure alignment with models consistent with ongoing Safe Station's operations. To maintain fidelity to existing Safe Stations operations, Granite Pathways will have extended hours of on-site coverage from 8am-11pm on weekdays and 11am-11pm on weekends.

The Hubs will receive referrals for OUD services through a new contract with the crisis call center (2-1-1 NH) operated by Granite United Way and through existing referral networks. Consumers and providers will also be able to directly contact their local Hub for services. The Hubs will refer clients to services for all American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) levels of care. This approach eliminates consumer confusion caused by multiple access points to services and ensures that individuals who present for help with OUD are receiving assistance immediately.

Funds for each Hub were determined based on a variety of factors, including historical client data from Medicaid claims and State-funded treatment services based on client address, naloxone administration and distribution data, and hospital admissions for overdose events. Funds in these agreements will be used to establish the necessary infrastructure for Statewide Hub access and to pay for naloxone purchase and distribution. The vendors will also have a flexible needs fund for providers to access for OUD clients in need of financial assistance for services and items such as transportation, childcare, or medication co-pays not otherwise covered by another payer.

Unique to this service redesign is a robust level of client-specific data that will be available. The SOR grant requires that all individual served receive a comprehensive assessment at several time intervals, specifically at intake, three (3) months, six (6) months and upon discharge. Through care coordination efforts, the Regional Hubs will be responsible for gathering data on items including, but not limited to recovery status, criminal justice involvement, employment, and housing needs at the time intervals listed above. This data will enable the Department to measure short and long-term outcomes associated with SOR-funded initiatives and to determine which programs are generating the best results for the clients served.

As referenced in Exhibit C-1 of this contract, the Department has the option to extend contracted services for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Council.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract to the contrary, no services shall continue after June 30, 2019, and the Department shall not be liable for any payments for services provided after June 30, 2019, unless and until an appropriation for these services has been received from the state legislature and funds encumbered for the SFY 2020-2021 and SFY 2022-2023 biennia.

Should Governor and Executive Council not authorize this request, individuals seeking help for OUD in NH may experience difficulty navigating a complex system, may not receive the supports and clinical services they need, and may experience delays in receiving care.

Area served: Statewide

Source of Funds: 100% Federal Funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. CFDA # 93.788, FAIN #H79TI081685 and FAIN #TI080246.

In the event that the Federal Funds become no longer available, General Funds will not be requested to support this program.

Respectfully submitted,

Katja S. Fox
Director

Approved by:

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

05-95-92-920510-7040 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, STATE OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT			
100% Federal Funds			
Activity Code: 92057040			
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 805,133.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 738,478.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,543,611.00**
Concord Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # 177653-B003			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 947,662.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 897,595.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,845,257.00**
Granite Pathways			
Vendor # 228900-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 2,380,444.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 2,328,259.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 4,708,703.00**
Littleton Regional Hospital			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 815,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 741,101.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,556,101.00**
LRGHealthcare			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 820,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 773,000.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,593,000.00**

Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital			
Vendor # 177651-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 730,632.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 813,156.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,543,788.00**
The Cheshire Medical Center			
Vendor # 155405-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 820,133.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 773,478.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,593,611.00**
Wentworth-Douglas Hospital			
Vendor # 157797			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 962,700.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 927,716.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,890,416.00**

SUB TOTAL			**$ 16,274,487.00**

05-95-92-920510-2559 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, OPIOID STR GRANT			
100% Federal Funds			
Activity Code: 92052561			
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 16,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 16,000.00**
Concord Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # 177653-B003			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**

Granite Pathways			
Vendor # 228900-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 300,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 300,000.00**
Littleton Regional Hospital			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 16,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 16,000.00**
LRGHealthcare			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital			
Vendor # 177651-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
The Cheshire Medical Center			
Vendor # 155405-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
Wentworth-Douglas Hospital			
Vendor # 157797			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
SUB TOTAL			**$ 332,000.00**

TOTAL	**$ 16,606,487.00**

FORM NUMBER P-37 (version 5/8/15)

Subject: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services (SS-2019-BDAS-05-ACCES-01)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name ANDROSCOGGIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, INC		1.4 Contractor Address 59 PAGE HILL ROAD, BERLIN, NH, 03570	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number (603) 752-2200	1.6 Account Number 05-95-92-7040-500731 05-95-92-2559-500731	1.7 Completion Date September 29, 2020	1.8 Price Limitation $1,559,611
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Michael D. Peterson, FACHE President, Androscoggin Valley Hospital	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of GRAFTON

On 10/15/18, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[Seal]

BONNIE HAMEL STATE OF NH MY COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 3, 2019 NEW HAMPSHIRE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

BONNIE HAMEL, JP

1.14 State Agency Signature Date: 10/19/18	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Katja S Fox, Director

1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)*

By: Director, On:

1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)*

By: On: 10/19/18

1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)*

By: On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials MPP
Date 10/15/2018

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS. The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MDP
Date 10/15/19

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*

15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MGP

Date 10/15/18

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall be identified as a subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. *et seq.*

1.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract to the contrary, no services shall continue after September 29, 2020, and the Department shall not be liable for any payments for services provided after September 29, 2020, unless and until an appropriation for these services has been received from the state legislature and funds encumbered for the SFY 2020-2021 and SFY 2022-2023 biennia.

2. Scope of Work

2.1. The Contractor will develop, implement and operationalize a Regional Hub for substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service access (Hub).

2.2. The Contractor shall provide residents in the Berlin Region with access to referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support services and other health and social services.

2.3. The Contractor shall participate in technical assistance, guidance, and oversight activities directed by the Department for implementation of Hub services.

2.4. The Contractor shall have the Hub operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been approved prior to that date by the Department.

2.5. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers.

2.5.1. The database shall include the real-time availability of services and providers to ensure rapid placement into appropriate levels of care for Hub clients which the Hub will update daily, at a minimum.

2.5.2. The data and the centralized database shall be the property of the Department.

2.6. The Contractor shall operationalize the use of the centralized database at a date agreed upon between the Department and the Contractor based on securing the resource needs identified in 2.5.

2.7. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to assess the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and additional resource needs required to expand Hub services in-house to include, but not be limited to:

2.7.1.1. Medication assisted treatment induction at emergency rooms and facilitated coordination with ongoing hub care coordination inclusive of the core principles of the Medication First Model.

2.7.1.2. Outpatient and inpatient substance use disorder services, in accordance with ASAM.

2.7.1.3. Coordinating overnight placement for Hub clients engaged in Hub services between the hours of 5 pm to 8 am in need of a safe location while awaiting treatment placement the following business day.

2.7.1.4. Expanding populations for Hub core services.

2.8. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to identify gaps in financial and staffing resources throughout the contract period.

2.9. The Contractor, either alone or in collaboration with other Hubs, shall ensure formalized coordination with 2-1-1 NH as the public facing telephone service for all Hub service access. This coordination shall include:

2.9.1. Establishing an MOU with 2-1-1 NH which defines the workflows to coordinate 2-1-1 NH calls and Hub activities including the following workflow:

2.9.1.1. Individuals seeking substance use disorder treatment services will call 2-1-1 NH;

2.9.1.2. If an individual is seeking information only, 2-1-1 NH staff will provide that information;

2.9.1.3. If an individual is in an SUD related crisis and wants to speak with a licensed counselor and/or is seeking assistance with accessing treatment services, 2-1-1 NH staff will transfer the caller to the Hub or on-call Hub clinician.

2.9.2. The MOU with 2-1-1 NH shall include a process for bi-directional information sharing of updated referral resource databases to ensure that each entity has recently updated referral information.

2.10. The Contractor shall establish formalized agreements for coordination of services and case management services provided by Integrated Delivery Networks (IDNs) to reduce duplication of services and leverage existing integrated care projects in their region.

2.11. The Contractor with the assistance of the Department shall attempt to establish formalized agreements with:

2.11.1. Medicaid Managed Care Organizations to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.11.2. Private insurance carriers to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.12. The Contractor shall be required to create policies for obtaining patient consent to disclose protected health information as required by state administrative rules and federal and state laws for agreements reached with Managed Care Organizations and private insurance carriers as outlined in Subsection 2.11.

2.13. The Contractor shall develop a Department approved conflict of interest policy related to Hub services and self-referrals to Hub organization substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service programs funded outside of this contract that maintains the integrity of the referral process and client choice in determining placement in care.

3. Scope of Work for Hub Activities

3.1. The Contractor shall ensure that unless an alternative schedule for the Hub to meet the needs of the community is proposed and approved by the Department, the Hub provides, in one location, during normal business hours (8am-5pm) Monday through Friday, at a minimum:

3.1.1. A physical location for clients to receive face-to-face services.

3.1.2. Telephonic services for calls referred to the Hub by 2-1-1 NH.

3.1.3. Screening to assess an individual's potential need for Hub services.

3.1.4. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis intervention counseling services by a licensed clinician. If the client is calling rather than physically presenting at the Hub, this includes, but is not limited to:

3.1.4.1. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.1.4.2. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, the Hub shall contact emergency services.

3.1.5. Clinical evaluation including:

3.1.5.1. Evaluation of all American Society of Addiction Medicine Criteria (ASAM, October 2013), domains.

3.1.5.2. A level of care recommendation based on ASAM Criteria (October 2013).

3.1.5.3. Identification of client strengths and resources that can be used to support treatment and recovery.

3.1.6. Development of a clinical service plan in collaboration with the client based on the clinical evaluation referenced in Paragraph 3.1.5. The service plan shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.6.1. Determination of an initial ASAM level of care.

3.1.6.2. Identification of any needs the client may have relative to supportive services including, but not limited to:

3.1.6.2.1. Physical health needs.

3.1.6.2.2. Mental health needs.

3.1.6.2.3. Need for peer recovery support services.

3.1.6.2.4. Social services needs.

3.1.6.2.5. Needs regarding criminal justice/Division for Children, Youth, and Families (DCYF) matters.

3.1.6.3. Plan for addressing all areas of need identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2 by determining goals that are patient-centered, specific, measurable, attainable, realistic, and timely (SMART goals).

3.1.6.4. When the level of care identified in 3.1.6.1 is not available to the client within 48 hours of service plan development, the service plan shall include plans for referrals to external providers to offer interim services, which are defined as:

3.1.6.4.1. At least one sixty (60) minute individual or group outpatient session per week and/or;

3.1.6.4.2. Recovery support services, as needed by the client; and/or

3.1.6.4.3. Daily calls to the client to assess and respond to any emergent needs.

3.1.7. A staff person, which can be the licensed clinician, CRSW outlined in the Staffing section, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations in accessing services that may have additional entry points to services or specific eligibility criteria. Specialty populations include, but are not limited to:

3.1.7.1. Veterans and/or service members.

3.1.7.2. Pregnant women.

3.1.7.3. DCYF involved families.

3.1.7.4. Individuals at-risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

3.1.7.5. Adolescents.

3.1.8. Facilitated referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support and other health and social services which shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.8.1. Developing and implementing adequate consent policies and procedures for client-level data sharing and shared care planning with external providers, in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.

3.1.8.2. Determining referrals based on the service plan developed in Paragraph 3.1.6.

3.1.8.3. Assisting clients with obtaining services with the provider agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.4. Contacting the provider agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5. Assisting clients with meeting the financial requirements for accessing services including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.1. Identifying sources of financial assistance for accessing services and supports, and;

3.1.8.5.2. Providing assistance in accessing such financial assistance including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.2.1. Assisting the client with making contact with the assistance agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.2. Contacting the assistance agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.3. Supporting the client in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the assistance agency.

3.1.8.5.3. When no other payer is available, assisting clients with accessing services by maintaining a flexible needs fund specific to the Hub region that supports clients who meet the eligibility criteria for assistance under the NH DHHS SOR Flexible Needs Fund Policy with their financial needs including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.3.1. Co-pay and deductible assistance for medications and treatment services.

3.1.8.5.3.2. Treatment cost assistance to be provided when the needed service is not covered by the individual's public or private insurance.

3.1.8.5.3.3. Recovery housing vouchers.

3.1.8.5.3.4. Childcare.

3.1.8.5.3.5. Transportation.

3.1.8.5.3.6. Recreational and alternative therapies supported by evidence (for example, acupuncture).

3.1.8.5.4. Collaborating with the Department on defining the amount available and determining the process for flexible needs fund eligibility determination and notifying service providers of funds available in their region for clients to access.

3.1.9. Continuous case management services which include, but are not limited to:

3.1.9.1. Ongoing assessment in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) of necessary support services to address needs identified in the evaluation or by the client's service provider that may create barriers to the client entering and/or maintaining treatment and/or recovery.

3.1.9.2. Supporting clients in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the provider agency.

3.1.9.3. Ongoing follow-up and support of clients engaged in services in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) until such time that the discharge Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) interview in 3.1.9.6.4 is completed including, but not limited to:

3.1.9.3.1. Attempting to contact each client at a minimum, once per week until such time that the discharge GPRA interview in Section 3.1.9.4 has been completed, according to the following guidelines:

3.1.9.3.1.1. Attempt the first contact by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available.

3.1.9.3.1.2. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.1 is not successful, attempt a second contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the first attempt.

3.1.9.3.1.3. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.2 is not successful, attempt a third contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available, no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the second attempt.

3.1.9.4. When the follow-up in 3.1.9.3 results in a determination that the individual is at risk of self-harm, the minimum attempts for contact shall be no less than three (3) times each week and aligned with clinical best practices for prevention of suicide.

3.1.9.5. When possible, client contact and outreach shall be conducted in coordination and consultation with the client's external service provider to ensure continuous communication and collaboration between the Hub and service provider.

3.1.9.5.1. Each successful contact shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.9.5.1.1. Inquiry on the status of each client's recovery and experience with their external service provider.

3.1.9.5.1.2. Identification of client needs.

3.1.9.5.1.3. Assisting the client with addressing needs, as identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2.

3.1.9.5.1.4. Providing early intervention to clients who have relapsed or whose recovery is at risk.

3.1.9.6. Collecting and documenting attempts to collect client-level data at multiple intervals including, but not limited to ensuring the GPRA Interview tool is completed and entered into the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's (SAMHSA's) Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS), at a minimum:

3.1.9.6.1. At intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact.

3.1.9.6.2. Three (3) months post intake into Hub services.

3.1.9.6.3. Six (6) months post intake into Hub services.

3.1.9.6.4. Upon discharge from the initially referred service.

3.1.9.6.4.1. If the client is discharged from services before the time intervals in 3.1.9.6.2 or 3.1.9.6.3 the Hub must make every reasonable effort to conduct a follow-up GPRA for that client.

3.1.9.6.4.2. If a client is re-admitted into services after discharge or being lost to care, the Hub is not required to re-administer the intake GPRA but must complete a follow-up GPRA for the time interval in 3.1.9.6.2 and 3.1.9.6.3 closest to the intake GPRA

3.1.9.7. Documenting any loss of contact in the SPARS system using the appropriate process and protocols as defined by SAMHSA through technical assistance provided under the State Opioid Response grant.

3.1.9.8. Ensuring that contingency management strategies are utilized to increase client engagement in follow-up GPRA interviews which may include, but are not limited to gift cards provided to clients for follow-up participation at each follow-up interview which shall not exceed thirty dollars ($30) in value.

3.1.9.8.1. Payments to incentivize participation in treatment are not allowable.

3.1.10. Naloxone purchase, distribution, information, and training to individuals and organizations who meet the eligibility criteria for receiving kits under the NH DHHS Naloxone Distribution Policy regarding the use of naloxone.

3.2. The Contractor shall ensure that, at a minimum, after-hours (5pm to 8am), on-call, telephonic services are provided by a licensed clinician affiliated with one or more of the Hubs, seven (7) days a week and that the clinician has the ability to coordinate continued client care with the Hub in the individual's region.

3.2.1. On-call staffing by licensed clinicians shall be sufficient to meet the call volumes during the hours outlined in Subsection 3.2 to ensure that clients are not on hold or receiving busy signals when transferred from 2-1-1 NH.

3.2.2. The Contractor shall give preference to licensed clinicians with the ability to assess for co-occurring mental health needs.

3.2.3. Telephonic services to be provided include, at a minimum:

3.2.3.1. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis counseling services by a licensed clinician.

3.2.3.2. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.2.3.2.1. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, contacting emergency services on behalf of the client.

3.2.3.3. Screening.

3.2.3.4. Coordinating with shelters or emergency services, as needed.

3.2.3.5. Providing clinical evaluation telephonically, if appropriate, based on the callers mental state and health status.

3.2.3.6. Scheduling the client for face-to-face intake at the client's Hub for an evaluation and referral services, if determined necessary.

3.2.3.7. Ensuring a Continuity of Operations Plan for landline outage.

3.3. The Contractor shall obtain treatment consent forms from all clients served, either in-person or through electronic means, to ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal confidentiality laws.

3.4. The Contractor shall provide services for both day and overnight shifts in accordance with:

3.4.1. The twelve (12) Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

3.4.2. The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice, available at http://store.samhsa.gov/product/TAP-21-Addiction-Counseling-Competencies/SMA15-4171.

3.4.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

3.4.4. TIP 27: Comprehensive Case Management for Substance Abuse Treatment, available at https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-27-Comprehensive-Case-Management-for-Substance-Abuse-Treatment/SMA15-4215.

3.5. The Contractor shall utilize recent and inform any future developments of a comprehensive needs assessment of their region. The needs assessment shall be coordinated with existing regional partners including, but not limited to:

3.5.1. Regional Public Health Networks

3.5.2. Integrated Delivery Networks

3.5.3. Continuum of Care Facilitators

3.6. The Contractor shall inform the inclusion of regional goals into the future development of needs assessments in Subsection 3.5 that the Contractor and its partners in the region have over the contract period including, but not limited to reductions in:

3.6.1.1. Naloxone use.

3.6.1.2. Emergency Room use.

3.6.1.3. Overdose related fatalities.

3.7. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures that allow them to accept referrals and evaluations from SUD treatment and other service providers.

4. Subcontracting for Hubs

4.1. The Hub shall submit any and all subcontracts they propose to enter into for services provided through this contract to the Department for approval prior to execution.

4.2. The Hub may subcontract with prior approval of the Department for support and assistance in providing core Hub services; except that such core services shall not be subcontracted providers whose principal operations are to serve individuals with a specific diagnosis of substance use disorders. .

4.2.1. Core Hub services are defined, for purposes of this contract, as screening, assessment, evaluation, referral, continuous case management, GPRA data completion, and naloxone distribution.

4.2.2. The Hub shall at all times be responsible for continuous oversight of, and compliance with, all Core Hub services and shall be the single point of contact with the Department for those Core services.

4.2.3. Any subcontract for support and assistance in providing Core Hub services shall ensure that the patient experience is consistent across the continuum of Core Hub services and that the subcontracted entities and personnel are at all times acting, in name and in fact, as agents of the Hub. The Hub shall consolidate Core Hub services, to the greatest extent practicable, in a single location.

5. Staffing

5.1. The Contractor shall meet, at a minimum, the following staffing requirements:

5.1.1. Between 8am-5pm, 5 days/week, Monday through Friday:

5.1.1.1. At least one (1) clinician with the ability to provide clinical evaluations for ASAM level of care placement, in-person or telephonically;

5.1.1.2. At least one (1) Recovery support worker (CRSW);

5.1.1.2.1. The CRSW shall be able to fulfill recovery support and care coordination functions

5.1.1.3. A staff person, which can be a licensed clinician, CRSW, or other non-clinical support staff capable of aiding specialty populations as outlined in Paragraph 3.1.7.

5.1.2. Sufficient staffing levels that are appropriate for the services provided and the number of clients served based on available staffing and the budget established for the Hub.

5.1.3. All unlicensed staff providing treatment, education and/or recovery support services shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed supervisor.

5.1.4. No licensed supervisor shall supervise more than twelve (12) unlicensed staff unless the Department has approved an alternative supervision plan.

5.1.5. Peer clinical supervision is provided for all clinicians including, but not limited to:

5.1.5.1. Weekly discussion of cases with suggestions for resources or alternative approaches.

5.1.5.2. Group supervision to help optimize the learning experience, when enough candidates are under supervision.

5.2. The Contractor must ensure sufficient licensed clinician telephone coverage, at a minimum, between the hours of 5 pm and 8 am, 7 days/week, who have the ability to provide services as outlined in Subsection 3.2. This may be provided either by the Contractor alone or in collaboration with other Hubs.

5.3. The Contractor must meet the training requirements for staff which include, but are not limited to:

5.3.1.1. For all clinical staff:

5.3.1.1.1. Suicide prevention and early warning signs.

5.3.1.1.2. The 12 Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

5.3.1.1.3. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics.

5.3.1.1.4. An approved course on the twelve (12) core functions and The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.1.5. A Department approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.2. For recovery support staff and other non-clinical staff working directly with clients:

5.3.1.2.1. Knowledge, skills, values, and ethics with specific application to the practice issues faced by the supervisee.

5.3.1.2.2. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics, and confidentiality safeguards in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2, and state rules and laws.

5.3.1.2.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

5.3.1.2.4. An approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.3. Required trainings in Subsection 5.3 may be satisfied through existing licensure requirements and/or through Department approved alternative training curriculums and/or certifications.

5.3.1.4. Ensuring all recovery support staff and clinical staff receive continuous education regarding substance use disorders, at a minimum annually.

5.3.1.5. Providing in-service training to all staff involved in client care within fifteen (15) days of the contract effective date or the staff person's start date on the following:

5.3.1.5.1. The contract requirements.

5.3.1.5.2. All other relevant policies and procedures provided by the Department.

5.3.1.6. The Contractor shall provide its staff, subcontractors, or end users as defined in Exhibit K, with periodic training in practices and procedures to ensure compliance with information security, privacy or confidentiality in accordance with state administrative rules and state and federal laws.

5.4. The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing:

5.4.1. When a new administrator or coordinator or any staff person essential to carrying out this scope of services is hired to work in the program, within one (1) month of hire.

5.4.2. When there is not sufficient staffing to perform all required services for more than one (1) month, within fourteen (14) calendar days.

5.5. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures related to student interns to address minimum coursework, experience, and core competencies for those interns having direct contact with individuals served by this contract.

5.5.1. The Contractor shall ensure that student interns complete an approved ethics course and an approved course on the twelve (12) core functions as described in Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within six (6) months of beginning their internship.

6. Reporting

6.1. The Contractor shall submit quarterly de-identified, aggregate client reports to the Department on each client served, as required by SAMHSA. The data shall include:

6.1.1. Diagnoses.

6.1.2. Demographic characteristics.

6.1.3. Substance use.

6.1.4. Services received and referrals made, by provider organization name.

6.1.5. Types of MAT received.

6.1.6. Length of stay in treatment.

6.1.7. Employment status.

6.1.8. Criminal justice involvement.

6.1.9. Housing.

6.1.10. Flexible needs funds used and for what purpose.

6.1.11. Numbers of naloxone kits distributed and by category, including but not limited to client, organization, family member, etc.

6.2. The Contractor shall report quarterly on federally required data points specific to this funding opportunity as identified by SAMHSA over the grant period.

7. Performance Measures

7.1. The Contractor shall attempt to complete a GPRA interview for 100% of Hub clients at intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact, at (3) months post intake, at six (6) months post intake, and upon discharge from Hub referred services.

7.2. In accordance with SAMHSA State Opioid Response grant requirements, the Contractor shall ensure that the GPRA interview follow-up rate at (3) months and six (6) months post intake for Hub clients is no less than 80%.

8. Deliverables

8.1. The Contractor shall have the Hub in the Berlin Region operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been submitted to and approved by the Department.

8.2. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a report by July 1, 2019 to determine the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and resource needs required to expand services in-house as outlined in Subsection 2.7.

8.3. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department on development of a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers as outlined in Subsection 2.5.

9. State Opioid Response (SOR) Grant Standards

9.1. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that only FDA-approved MAT for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) is utilized. FDA-approved MAT for OUD includes:

9.1.1. Methadone.

9.1.2. Buprenorphine products, including:

9.1.2.1. Single-entity buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.2. Buprenorphine/naloxone tablets,

9.1.2.3. Buprenorphine/naloxone films.

9.1.2.4. Buprenorphine/naloxone buccal preparations.

9.1.2.5. Long-acting injectable buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.6. Buprenorphine implants.

9.1.2.7. Injectable extended-release naltrexone.

9.2. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall only provide medical withdrawal management services to any individual supported by SOR Grant Funds if the withdrawal management service is accompanied by the use of injectable extended-release naltrexone, as clinically appropriate.

9.3. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that clients receiving financial aid for recovery housing utilizing SOR funds shall only be in a recovery housing facility that is aligned with the National Alliance for Recovery Residences standards

and registered with the State of New Hampshire, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services in accordance with current NH Administrative Rules.

9.4. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall assist clients with enrolling in public or private health insurance, if the client is determined eligible for such coverage.

9.5. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall accept clients on MAT and facilitate access to MAT on-site or through referral for all clients supported with SOR Grant funds, as clinically appropriate.

9.6. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall coordinate with the NH Ryan White HIV/AIDs program for clients identified as at risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

9.7. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that all clients are regularly screened for tobacco use, treatment needs and referral to the QuitLine as part of treatment planning.

Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Form P-37, Block 1.8, Price Limitation for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
2. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A, Scope of Service in compliance with funding requirements. Failure to meet the scope of services may jeopardize the funded Contractor's current and/or future funding.
3. This contract is funded with funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration CFDA #93.788, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) H79TI081685 and TI080246.
4. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department funded programs and services.
5. The Contractor shall ensure that a minimum amount of funds determined by the Department for each State Fiscal Year is set aside for the purpose of naloxone purchase and distribution.
6. The Contractor shall include in their budget a line-item for a flexible needs fund in an amount no less than $50,000 of the budget per State Fiscal Year, to provide financial assistance to clients for services not otherwise covered through another payer source.
7. The Contractor shall not use funds to pay for bricks and mortar expenses.
8. The Contractor shall include in their budget, at their discretion the following:
   - 8.1. Funds to meet staffing requirements of the contract
   - 8.2. Funds to provide clinical and recovery support services in the contract that are not otherwise reimbursable by public or private insurance or through other Federal and State contracts
   - 8.3. Funds to meet the GPRA and reporting requirements of the contract
   - 8.4. Funds to meet staff training requirements of the contract
9. Funds remaining after satisfaction of 5 and 6 above may be used by the Contractor to support the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A.
10. Payment for said services shall be made monthly as follows:
    - 10.1. Payment for start-up costs in State Fiscal Year 19 not to exceed $500,000 shall be allowable for costs associated with staffing and infrastructure needs required to meet the January 1, 2019 service effective date.
    - 10.2. Payment beyond start-up costs shall be on a cost reimbursement basis for actual expenditures incurred in the fulfillment of this agreement, and shall be in accordance with the approved line item.
    - 10.3. The Contractor shall submit an invoice in a form satisfactory to the State by the twentieth (20th) working day of each month, which identifies and requests reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred in the prior month. The invoice must be completed, signed, dated and returned to the Department in order to initiate

payment. The Contractor agrees to keep detailed records of their activities related to Department-funded programs and services.

10.4. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

10.5. The final invoice shall be due to the State no later than forty (40) days after the contract Form P-37, Block 1.7 Completion Date.

10.6. In lieu of hard copies, all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: Abby.Shockley@dhhs.nh.gov.

10.7. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, and in this Exhibit B.

10.8. Notwithstanding paragraph 18 of the Form P-37, General Provisions, an amendment limited to transfer the funds within the budget and within the price limitation, can be made by written agreement of both parties and may be made without obtaining approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

11. The Contractor shall provide a final budget for State Fiscal Year 2021 no later than March 31, 2020 for Department approval, which shall be submitted for Governor and Executive Council approval no later than June 30, 2020.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bidder/Program Name: Androscoggin Valley Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 19 (G&C Approval - 6/30/2019)

Line Item	Total/Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funde
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct
1. Total Salary/Wages	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 322,000.00
2. Employee Benefits	$ 112,700.00	$ -	$ 112,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 112,700.00
3. Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Purchase/Depreciation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lab	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00
Pharmacy/Naloxone	$ 260,133.00	$ -	$ 260,133.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 260,133.00
Medical	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ 1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000.00
Office	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6. Travel	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00
7. Occupancy	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,500.00
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Postage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Subscriptions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Audit and Legal	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000.00
Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ 4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000.00
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 13,800.00	$ -	$ 13,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,800.00
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ 16,000.00	$ -	$ 16,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,000.00
*Flex	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000.00
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL	$ 821,133.00	$ -	$ 821,133.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 821,133.00
Indirect As A Percent of Direct		0.0%					

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bidder/Program Name: Androscoggin Valley Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 20 (7/1/2019-6/30/2020)

Line/Item	Total Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funde
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct
1. Total Salary/Wages	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ 322,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 322,000.00
2. Employee Benefits	$ 112,500.00	$ -	$ 112,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 112,500.00
3. Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Purchase/Depreciation	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lab	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00
Pharmacy/Naloxone	$ 153,478.00	$ -	$ 153,478.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 153,478.00
Medical	$ 3,800.00	$ -	$ 3,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,800.00
Office	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
6. Travel	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000.00
7. Occupancy	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ 14,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,500.00
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Postage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Subscriptions	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Audit and Legal	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000.00
Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 500.00	$ -	$ 500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500.00
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,000.00
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 6,700.00	$ -	$ 6,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,700.00
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ 55,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000.00
*Flex	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000.00
	$ -						
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL	$ 738,478.00	$ -	$ 738,478.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 738,478.00

Indirect As A Percent of Direct 0.0%

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:
   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:
   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.
   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.
   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.
   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.
   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP)**: As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections**: The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors**: DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.
When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:
    19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
    19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
    19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

Contractor Initials MAP
Date 10/15/18

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed
19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

DEFINITIONS
As used in the Contract, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES: Shall mean that section of the Contractor Manual which is entitled "Financial Management Guidelines" and which contains the regulations governing the financial activities of contractor agencies which have contracted with the State of NH to receive funds.

PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the Services to be provided to eligible individuals by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from the time to time.

CONTRACTOR MANUAL: Shall mean that document prepared by the NH Department of Administrative Services containing a compilation of all regulations promulgated pursuant to the New Hampshire Administrative Procedures Act. NH RSA Ch 541-A, for the purpose of implementing State of NH and federal regulations promulgated thereunder.

SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: The Contractor guarantees that funds provided under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. Conditional Nature of Agreement.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Revisions to Standard Exhibits

2.1 Exhibit C, Special Provisions, Paragraph 10, Confidentiality of Records, is deleted and is replaced as follows:

The Contractor is a covered entity as defined under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), 45 CFR 160, 162 and 164, and shall comply with all confidentiality requirements and safeguards set forth in state and federal law and rules. The Contractor is also a substance use disorder provider as defined under 42 CFR Part 2 and shall safeguard confidential information as required. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all consent and notice requirements prohibiting the redisclosure of confidential information in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2.

All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the disclosure of any protected health information shall be in accordance with the regulatory provisions of HIPAA, 42 CFR Part 2, and applicable state and federal laws and rules. Further, the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, their attorney or guardian. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the covenants and conditions contained in this Paragraph 10 of Exhibit C shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

3. Renewal

3.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this Agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted
   1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
   1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Contractor Name:

10/15/2018
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121; Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Contractor Name:

10/15/18
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor Name:

10/15/2018
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Contractor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Contractor Name:

10/15/2014
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Contractor Name:

10/15/2018
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

Pursuant to Exhibit C-1 of this Agreement, Exhibit I is not applicable.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank.

Contractor Initials MDP

Date 10/15/18

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Contractor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Contractor Name:

10/15/2018
Date

Name: Michael D. Peterson, FACHE
Title: President

FORM A

As the Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 069910263

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ___X___NO _____YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____NO ___X___YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

Contractor Initials MDP

Date 10/15/18

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information," "Confidential Data," or "Data" (as defined in Exhibit K), means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates a security policy, which includes successful attempts) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or

storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic documents or mail.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information

except as required or permitted under this Contract or required by law. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.
3. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If Contractor is transmitting DHHS Data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. Contractor may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS Data.
3. Encrypted Email. Contractor may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If Contractor is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. Contractor may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. Contractor may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If Contractor is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. Contractor may not transmit Confidential Data via an open wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If Contractor is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a secure method of transmission or remote access, which complies with the terms and conditions of Exhibit K, must be used.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If Contractor is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If Contractor is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain DHHS Data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have thirty (30) days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy DHHS Data, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems accessed or utilized for purposes of carrying out this contract.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting DHHS Confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have

currently-supported and hardened operating systems, current, updated, and maintained anti-malware (e.g. anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware) utilities. The environment, as a whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

If the Contractor maintains any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems) and it has not done so previously, the Contractor will implement policies and procedures to ensure that any storage media on which such data maybe recorded will be rendered unreadable and that the data will be un-recoverable when the storage media is disposed of. Upon request, the Contractor and will provide the Department with copies of these policies and with written documentation demonstrating compliance with the policies. The written documentation will include all details necessary to demonstrate data contained in the storage media has been rendered unreadable and un-recoverable. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements may be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

1. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.

2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from

creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will ensure End-User will maintain an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

5. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

6. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

7. The Contractor will not store any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

8. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any computer security incident, incident, or breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

9. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of, HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160

and 164) and 42 C.F.R. Part 2 that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

10. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

11. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer, and additional email addresses provided in Section VI, of any security breach within 24-hours of the time that the Contractor learns of its occurrence. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

12. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

13. The Contractor is responsible for End User oversight and compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract and Exhibit K.

DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer, Information Security Office and Program Manager of any Security Incidents and Breaches within 24- hours of the time that the Contractor learns of their occurrence.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with DHHS's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with– the HIPAA, Privacy and Security Rules. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and

procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and
5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS contact for Data Management or Data Exchange issues:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS contacts for Privacy issues:
DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

C. DHHS contact for Information Security issues:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

D. DHHS contact for Breach notifications:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov
DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services
Amendment #1 to the Access and Delivery Hub for
Opioid Use Disorder Services

This 1st Amendment to the Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services contract (hereinafter referred to as "Amendment #1") is by and between the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services (hereinafter referred to as the "State" or "Department") and Concord Hospital, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), a nonprofit organization with a place of business at 250 Pleasant Street, Concord NH 03301.

WHEREAS, pursuant to an agreement (the "Contract") approved by the Governor and Executive Council on October 30, 2018 (Item #17A), the Contractor agreed to perform certain services based upon the terms and conditions specified in the Contract as amended and in consideration of certain sums specified; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Contractor have agreed to make changes to the scope of work, payment schedules or terms and conditions of the contract; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Form P-37, General Provisions, Paragraph 18, the Contract may be amended upon written agreement of the parties and approval from the Governor and Executive Council; and

WHEREAS, the parties agree to extend the term of the agreement, increase the price limitation, and modify the scope of services to support continued delivery of these services; and

WHEREAS, all terms and conditions of the Contract and prior amendments not inconsistent with this Amendment #1 remain in full force and effect; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and conditions contained in the Contract and set forth herein, the parties hereto agree to amend as follows:

1. Form P-37, General Provisions, Block 1.8, Price Limitation, to read:

   $2,272,793.

2. Delete Exhibit A, Scope of Services in its entirety and replace with Exhibit A Amendment #1, Scope of Services.
3. Delete Exhibit B, Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment and replace with Exhibit B Amendment #1 Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment.
4. Delete Exhibit B-2 Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services and replace with Exhibit B-2 Amendment #1 Budget.

This amendment shall be effective upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands as of the date written below,

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services

7/25/19
Date

Name: Katja S. Fox
Title: Director

Concord Hospital, Inc.

7/24/19
Date

Name: Scott W. Sloane
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Acknowledgement of Contractor's signature:

State of New Hampshire County of Merrimack on 7/24/19, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified directly above, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed above, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated above.

Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

KATHLEEN G. LAMONTAGNE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOV. 18, 2020
NOTARY PUBLIC NEW HAMPSHIRE

Kathleen G Lamontagne
Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

My Commission Expires: 11.18.20

The preceding Amendment, having been reviewed by this office, is approved as to form, substance, and execution.

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

7/30/19
Date

Name:
Title: associate AG.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Amendment was approved by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire at the Meeting on: _____ (date of meeting)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Date

Name:
Title:

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall be identified as a subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. et seq.

2. Scope of Work

2.1. The Contractor shall develop, implement and operationalize a Regional Doorway for substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service access (Doorways).

2.2. The Contractor shall provide residents in the Concord Region with access to referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support services and other health and social services.

2.3. The Contractor shall participate in technical assistance, guidance, and oversight activities directed by the Department for implementation of Doorway services.

2.4. The Contractor shall have the Doorway operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been approved prior to that date by the Department.

2.5. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers.

2.5.1. The database shall include the real-time availability of services and providers to ensure rapid placement into appropriate levels of care for Doorway clients which the Doorway will update daily, at a minimum.

2.5.2. The data and the centralized database shall be the property of the Department.

2.6. The Contractor shall operationalize the use of the centralized database at a date agreed upon between the Department and the Contractor based on securing the resource needs identified in 2.5.

2.7. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to assess the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and additional resource needs required to expand Doorway services in-house to include, but not be limited to:

2.7.1. Medication assisted treatment induction at emergency rooms and facilitated coordination with ongoing Doorway care coordination inclusive of the core principles of the Medication First Model.

2.7.2. Outpatient and inpatient substance use disorder services, in accordance with ASAM.

2.7.3. Coordinating overnight placement for Doorway clients engaged in Doorway services between the hours of 5 pm to 8 am in need of a safe location while awaiting treatment placement the following business day.

2.7.4. Expanding populations for Doorway core services.

2.8. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to identify gaps in financial and staffing resources throughout the contract period.

2.9. The Contractor, either alone or in collaboration with other Doorways, shall ensure formalized coordination with 2-1-1 NH as the public facing telephone service for all Doorway service access. This coordination shall include:

2.9.1. Establishing an MOU with 2-1-1 NH which defines the workflows to coordinate 2-1-1 NH calls and Doorway activities including the following workflow:

2.9.1.1. Individuals seeking substance use disorder treatment services will call 2-1-1 NH;

2.9.1.2. If an individual is seeking information only, 2-1-1 NH staff will provide that information;

2.9.1.3. If an individual is in an SUD related crisis and wants to speak with a licensed counselor and/or is seeking assistance with accessing treatment services, 2-1-1 NH staff will transfer the caller to the Doorway or on-call Doorway clinician.

2.9.2. The MOU with 2-1-1 NH shall include a process for bi-directional information sharing of updated referral resource databases to ensure that each entity has recently updated referral information.

2.10. The Contractor shall establish formalized agreements for coordination of services and case management services provided by Integrated Delivery Networks (IDNs) to reduce duplication of services and leverage existing integrated care projects in their region.

2.11. The Contractor with the assistance of the Department shall attempt to establish formalized agreements with:

2.11.1. Medicaid Managed Care Organizations to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.11.2. Private insurance carriers to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.12. The Contractor shall be required to create policies for obtaining patient consent to disclose protected health information as required by state administrative rules and federal and state laws for agreements reached with Managed Care Organizations and private insurance carriers as outlined in Subsection 2.11.

2.13. The Contractor shall develop a Department approved conflict of interest policy related to Doorway services and self-referrals to Doorway organization substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service programs funded outside of this contract that maintains the integrity of the referral process and client choice in determining placement in care.

3. Scope of Work for Doorway Activities

3.1. The Contractor shall ensure that unless an alternative schedule for the Doorway to meet the needs of the community is proposed and approved by the Department, the Doorway provides, in one location, during normal business hours (8am-5pm) Monday through Friday, at a minimum:

3.1.1. A physical location for clients to receive face-to-face services.

3.1.2. Telephonic services for calls referred to the Doorway by 2-1-1 NH.

3.1.3. Screening to assess an individual's potential need for Doorway services.

3.1.4. Crisis intervention and stabilization that ensures any individual in an acute OUD related crisis who requires immediate, non-emergency intervention receives crisis intervention counseling services by a licensed clinician. If the individual is calling rather than physically presenting at the Doorway, this includes, but is not limited to:

3.1.4.1. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.1.4.2. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, the Doorway shall contact emergency services.

3.1.5. Clinical evaluation including:

3.1.5.1. Evaluation of all American Society of Addiction Medicine Criteria (ASAM, October 2013), domains.

3.1.5.2. A level of care recommendation based on ASAM Criteria (October 2013).

3.1.5.3. Identification of client strengths and resources that can be used to support treatment and recovery.

3.1.6. Development of a clinical service plan in collaboration with the client based on the clinical evaluation referenced in Paragraph 3.1.5. The service plan shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.6.1. Determination of an initial ASAM level of care.

3.1.6.2. Identification of any needs the client may have relative to supportive services including, but not limited to:

3.1.6.2.1. Physical health needs.

3.1.6.2.2. Mental health needs.

3.1.6.2.3. Need for peer recovery support services.

3.1.6.2.4. Social services needs.

3.1.6.2.5. Needs regarding criminal justice/Division for Children, Youth, and Families (DCYF) matters.

3.1.6.3. Plan for addressing all areas of need identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2 by determining goals that are patient-centered, specific, measurable, attainable, realistic, and timely (SMART goals).

3.1.6.4. When the level of care identified in 3.1.6.1 is not available to the client within 48 hours of service plan development, the service plan shall include plans for referrals to external providers to offer interim services, which are defined as:

3.1.6.4.1. At least one sixty (60) minute individual or group outpatient session per week and/or;

3.1.6.4.2. Recovery support services, as needed by the client; and/or

3.1.6.4.3. Daily calls to the client to assess and respond to any emergent needs.

3.1.7. A staff person, which can be the licensed clinician, CRSW outlined in the Staffing section, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations in accessing services that may have additional entry points to services or specific eligibility criteria. Specialty populations include, but are not limited to:

3.1.7.1. Veterans and/or service members.

3.1.7.2. Pregnant women.

3.1.7.3. DCYF involved families.

3.1.7.4. Individuals at-risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

3.1.7.5. Adolescents.

3.1.8. Facilitated referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support and other health and social services which shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.8.1. Developing and implementing adequate consent policies and procedures for client-level data sharing and shared care planning with external providers, in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.

3.1.8.2. Determining referrals based on the service plan developed in Paragraph 3.1.6.

3.1.8.3. Assisting clients with obtaining services with the provider agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.4. Contacting the provider agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5. Assisting clients with meeting the financial requirements for accessing services including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.1. Identifying sources of financial assistance for accessing services and supports, and;

3.1.8.5.2. Providing assistance in accessing such financial assistance including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.2.1. Assisting the client with making contact with the assistance agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.2. Contacting the assistance agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.3. Supporting the client in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the assistance agency.

3.1.8.5.3. When no other payer is available, assisting clients with accessing services by maintaining a flexible needs fund specific to the Doorway region that supports clients who meet the eligibility criteria for assistance under the NH DHHS SOR Flexible Needs Fund Policy with their financial needs including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.3.1. Transportation for eligible clients to and from recovery-related medical appointments, treatment programs, and other locations as identified and recommended by Doorway professional staff to assist the eligible client with recovery;

3.1.8.5.3.2. Childcare to permit an eligible client who is a parent or caregiver to attend recovery-related medical appointments, treatment programs, and other appointments as identified and recommended by Doorway professional staff to assist the eligible client with recovery;

3.1.8.5.3.3. Payment of short-term housing costs or other costs necessary to remove financial barriers to obtaining or retaining safe housing, such as payment of security deposits or unpaid utility bills;

3.1.8.5.3.4. Provision of light snacks not to exceed $3.00 per eligible client;

3.1.8.5.3.5. Provision of phone minutes or a basic prepaid phone to permit the eligible client to contact treatment providers and recovery services, and to permit contact with the eligible client for continuous recovery support;

3.1.8.5.3.6. Provision of clothing appropriate for cold weather, job interviews, or work; and

3.1.8.5.3.7. Other uses preapproved in writing by the Department.

3.1.8.5.4. Providing a Respite Shelter Voucher program to assist individuals in need of respite shelter while awaiting treatment and recovery services. The Contractor shall:

3.1.8.5.4.1. Collaborate with the Department on a respite shelter voucher policy and related procedures to determine eligibility for respite shelter vouchers based on criteria that include but are not limited to confirming an individual is:

3.1.8.5.4.1.1. A Doorway client;

3.1.8.5.4.1.2. In need of respite shelter while awaiting treatment and recovery services; and

3.1.8.5.4.1.3. In need of obtaining financial assistance to access short-term, temporary shelter.

3.1.9. Continuous case management services which include, but are not limited to:

3.1.9.1. Ongoing assessment in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) of necessary support services to address needs identified in the evaluation or by the client's service provider that may create barriers to the client entering and/or maintaining treatment and/or recovery.

3.1.9.2. Supporting clients in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the provider agency.

3.1.9.3. Ongoing follow-up and support of clients engaged in services in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) until such time that the discharge Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) interview in 3.1.9.6.3 is completed including, but not limited to:

3.1.9.3.1. Attempting to contact each client at a minimum, once per week until such time that the discharge GPRA interview in Section 3.1.9.3 has been completed, according to the following guidelines:

3.1.9.3.1.1. Attempt the first contact by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available.

3.1.9.3.1.2. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.1 is not successful, attempt a second contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the first attempt.

3.1.9.3.1.3. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.2 is not successful, attempt a third contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available, no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the second attempt.

3.1.9.4. When the follow-up in 3.1.9.3 results in a determination that the individual is at risk of self-harm, the minimum attempts for contact shall be no less than three (3) times each week and aligned with clinical best practices for prevention of suicide.

3.1.9.5. When possible, client contact and outreach shall be conducted in coordination and consultation with the client's external service provider to ensure continuous communication and collaboration between the Doorway and service provider.

3.1.9.5.1. Each successful contact shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.9.5.1.1. Inquiry on the status of each client's recovery and experience with their external service provider.

3.1.9.5.1.2. Identification of client needs.

3.1.9.5.1.3. Assisting the client with addressing needs, as identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2.

3.1.9.5.1.4. Providing early intervention to clients who have relapsed or whose recovery is at risk.

3.1.9.6. Collecting and documenting attempts to collect client-level data at multiple intervals including, but not limited to ensuring the GPRA Interview tool is completed and entered into the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's (SAMHSA's) Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS), at a minimum:

3.1.9.6.1. At intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact.

3.1.9.6.2. Six (6) months post intake into Doorway services.

3.1.9.6.3. Upon discharge from the initially referred service.

3.1.9.6.3.1. If the client is discharged from services before the time intervals in 3.1.9.6.2 or 3.1.9.6.3 the Doorway must make every reasonable effort to conduct a follow-up GPRA for that client.

3.1.9.6.3.2. If a client is re-admitted into services after discharge or being lost to care, the Doorway is not required to re-administer the intake GPRA but must complete a follow-up GPRA for the time interval in 3.1.9.6.2 and 3.1.9.6.3 closest to the intake GPRA.

3.1.9.7. Documenting any loss of contact in the SPARS system using the appropriate process and protocols as defined by SAMHSA through technical assistance provided under the State Opioid Response grant.

3.1.9.8. Ensuring that contingency management strategies are utilized to increase client engagement in follow-up GPRA interviews which may include, but are not limited to gift cards provided to clients for follow-up participation at each follow-up interview which shall not exceed thirty dollars ($30) in value.

3.1.9.8.1. Payments to incentivize participation in treatment are not allowable.

3.1.10. Naloxone purchase, distribution, information, and training to individuals and organizations who meet the eligibility criteria for receiving kits under the NH DHHS Naloxone Distribution Policy regarding the use of naloxone.

3.2. The Contractor shall ensure that, at a minimum, after-hours (5pm to 8am), on-call, telephonic services are provided by a licensed clinician affiliated with one or more of the Doorways, seven (7) days a week and that the clinician has the ability to coordinate continued client care with the Doorway in the individual's region.

3.2.1. On-call staffing by licensed clinicians shall be sufficient to meet the call volumes during the hours outlined in Subsection 3.2 to ensure that clients are not on hold or receiving busy signals when transferred from 2-1-1 NH.

3.2.2. The Contractor shall give preference to licensed clinicians with the ability to assess for co-occurring mental health needs.

3.2.3. Telephonic services to be provided include, at a minimum:

3.2.3.1. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis counseling services by a licensed clinician.

3.2.3.2. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.2.3.2.1. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, contacting emergency services on behalf of the client.

3.2.3.3. Screening.

3.2.3.4. Coordinating with shelters or emergency services, as needed.

3.2.3.5. Providing clinical evaluation telephonically, if appropriate, based on the callers mental state and health status.

3.2.3.6. Scheduling the client for face-to-face intake at the client's Doorway for an evaluation and referral services, if determined necessary.

3.2.3.7. Ensuring a Continuity of Operations Plan for landline outage.

3.3. The Contractor shall obtain treatment consent forms from all clients served, either in-person or through electronic means, to ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal confidentiality laws.

3.4. The Contractor shall provide services for both day and overnight shifts in accordance with:

3.4.1. The twelve (12) Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

3.4.2. The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice, available at http://store.samhsa.gov/product/TAP-21-Addiction-Counseling-Competencies/SMA15-4171.

3.4.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

3.4.4. TIP 27: Comprehensive Case Management for Substance Abuse Treatment, available at https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-27-Comprehensive-Case-Management-for-Substance-Abuse-Treatment/SMA15-4215.

3.5. The Contractor shall utilize recent and inform any future developments of a comprehensive needs assessment of their region. The needs assessment shall be coordinated with existing regional partners including, but not limited to:

3.5.1. Regional Public Health Networks.

3.5.2. Integrated Delivery Networks.

3.5.3. Continuum of Care Facilitators.

3.6. The Contractor shall inform the inclusion of regional goals into the future development of needs assessments in Subsection 3.5 that the Contractor and its partners in the region have over the contract period including, but not limited to reductions in:

3.6.1. Naloxone use.

3.6.2. Emergency Room use.

3.6.3. Overdose related fatalities.

3.7. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures that allow them to accept referrals and evaluations from SUD treatment and other service providers.

3.8. The Contractor shall provide information to all individuals seeking services on how to file a grievance in the event of dissatisfaction with services provided. The Contractor shall ensure each individual seeking services receives information on:

3.8.1. The steps to filing an informal complaint with the Contractor, including the specific contact person to whom the complaint should be sent.

3.8.2. The steps to filing an official grievance with the Contractor and the Department with specific instructions on where and to whom the official grievance should be addressed.

3.9. The Contractor shall provide written policies to the Department on complaint and grievance procedures within ten (10) business days of the amendment effective date.

4. Subcontracting for Doorways

4.1. The Doorway shall submit any and all subcontracts they propose to enter into for services provided through this contract to the Department for approval prior to execution.

4.2. The Doorway may subcontract with prior approval of the Department for support and assistance in providing core Doorway services; except that such core services shall not be subcontracted providers whose principal operations are to serve individuals with a specific diagnosis of substance use disorders. .

4.2.1. Core Doorway services are defined, for purposes of this contract, as screening, assessment, evaluation, referral, continuous case management, GPRA data completion, and naloxone distribution.

4.2.2. The Doorway shall at all times be responsible for continuous oversight of, and compliance with, all Core Doorway services and shall be the single point of contact with the Department for those Core services.

4.2.3. Any subcontract for support and assistance in providing Core Doorway services shall ensure that the patient experience is consistent across the continuum of Core Doorway services and that the subcontracted entities and personnel are at all times acting, in name and in fact, as agents of the Doorway. The Doorway shall consolidate Core Doorway services, to the greatest extent practicable, in a single location.

5. Staffing

5.1. The Contractor shall meet the following minimum staffing requirements:

5.1.1. Between 8am-5pm, 5 days/week, Monday through Friday:

5.1.1.1. A minimum of one (1) clinician with the ability to provide clinical evaluations for ASAM level of care placement, in-person or telephonically;

5.1.1.2. A minimum of one (1) Recovery support worker (CRSW) with the ability to fulfill recovery support and care coordination functions;

5.1.1.3. A minimum of one (1) staff person, who can be a licensed clinician, CRSW, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations as outlined in Paragraph 3.1.7.

5.1.2. Sufficient staffing levels that are appropriate for the services provided and the number of clients served based on available staffing and the budget established for the Doorway.

5.1.3. All unlicensed staff providing treatment, education and/or recovery support services shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed supervisor.

5.1.4. No licensed supervisor shall supervise more than twelve (12) unlicensed staff unless the Department has approved an alternative supervision plan.

5.1.5. Peer clinical supervision is provided for all clinicians including, but not limited to:

5.1.5.1. Weekly discussion of cases with suggestions for resources or alternative approaches.

5.1.5.2. Group supervision to help optimize the learning experience, when enough candidates are under supervision.

5.2. The Contractor must ensure sufficient licensed clinician telephone coverage, at a minimum, between the hours of 5 pm and 8 am, 7 days/week, who have the ability to provide services as outlined in Subsection 3.2. This may be provided either by the Contractor alone or in collaboration with other Doorways.

5.3. The Contractor must meet the training requirements for staff which include, but are not limited to:

5.3.1. For all clinical staff:

5.3.1.1. Suicide prevention and early warning signs.

5.3.1.2. The 12 Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

5.3.1.3. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics.

5.3.1.4. An approved course on the twelve (12) core functions and The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.5. A Department approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.2. For recovery support staff and other non-clinical staff working directly with clients:

5.3.2.1. Knowledge, skills, values, and ethics with specific application to the practice issues faced by the supervisee.

5.3.2.2. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics, and confidentiality safeguards in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2, and state rules and laws.

5.3.2.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

5.3.2.4. An approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.3. Required trainings in Subsection 5.3 may be satisfied through existing licensure requirements and/or through Department approved alternative training curriculums and/or certifications.

5.3.4. Ensuring all recovery support staff and clinical staff receive continuous education regarding substance use disorders, at a minimum annually.

5.3.5. Providing in-service training to all staff involved in client care within fifteen (15) days of the contract effective date or the staff person's start date on the following:

5.3.5.1. The contract requirements.

5.3.5.2. All other relevant policies and procedures provided by the Department.

5.4. The Contractor shall provide its staff, subcontractors, or end users as defined in Exhibit K, with periodic training in practices and procedures to ensure compliance with information security, privacy or confidentiality in accordance with state administrative rules and state and federal laws.

5.5. The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing:

5.5.1. When a new administrator or coordinator or any staff person essential to carrying out this scope of services is hired to work in the program, within one (1) month of hire.

5.5.2. When there is not sufficient staffing to perform all required services for more than one (1) month, within fourteen (14) calendar days.

5.6. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures related to student interns to address minimum coursework, experience, and core competencies for those interns having direct contact with individuals served by this contract.

5.7. The Contractor shall ensure that student interns complete an approved ethics course and an approved course on the twelve (12) core functions as described in Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within six (6) months of beginning their internship.

6. Reporting

6.1. The Contractor shall report sentinel events to the Department as follows:

6.1.1. Sentinel events shall be reported when they involve any individual who is receiving services under this contract;

6.1.2. Upon discovering the event, the Contractor shall provide immediate verbal notification of the event to the bureau, which shall include:

6.1.2.1. The reporting individual's name, phone number, and agency/organization;

6.1.2.2. Name and date of birth (DOB) of the individual(s) involved in the event;

6.1.2.3. Location, date, and time of the event;

6.1.2.4. Description of the event, including what, when, where, how the event happened, and other relevant information, as well as the identification of any other individuals involved;

6.1.2.5. Whether the police were involved due to a crime or suspected crime; and

6.1.2.6. The identification of any media that had reported the event;

6.1.3. Within 72 hours of the sentinel event, the Contractor shall submit a completed

"Sentinel Event Reporting Form" (February 2017), available at https://www.dhhs.nh.gov/dcbcs/documents/reporting-form.pdf to the bureau

6.1.4. Additional information on the event that is discovered after filing the form in Section 6.1.3. above shall be reported to the Department, in writing, as it becomes available or upon request of the Department; and

6.1.5. Submit additional information regarding Sections 6.1.1 through 6.1.4 above if required by the department; and

6.1.6. Report the event in Sections 6.1.1 through 6.1.4 above, as applicable, to other agencies as required by law.

6.2. The Contractor shall submit quarterly de-identified, aggregate client reports to the Department on each client served, as required by SAMHSA. The data shall include:

6.2.1. Diagnoses.

6.2.2. Demographic characteristics.

6.2.3. Substance use.

6.2.4. Services received and referrals made, by provider organization name.

6.2.5. Types of MAT received.

6.2.6. Length of stay in treatment.

6.2.7. Employment status.

6.2.8. Criminal justice involvement.

6.2.9. Housing.

6.2.10. Flexible needs funds used and for what purpose.

6.2.11. Numbers of naloxone kits distributed and by category, including but not limited to client, organization, family member, etc.

6.3. The Contractor shall report quarterly on federally required data points specific to this funding opportunity as identified by SAMHSA over the grant period.

7. Performance Measures

7.1. The Contractor shall attempt to complete a GPRA interview for 100% of Doorway clients at intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact and at six (6) months post intake, and upon discharge from Doorway referred services.

7.2. In accordance with SAMHSA State Opioid Response grant requirements, the Contractor shall ensure that the GPRA interview follow-up rate at six (6) months post intake for Doorway clients is no less than 80%.

8. Deliverables

8.1. The Contractor shall have the Doorway in the Concord Region operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been submitted to and approved by the Department.

8.2. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a report by July 1, 2019 to determine the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and resource needs required to expand services in-house as outlined in Subsection 2.7.

8.3. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department on development of a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers as outlined in Subsection 2.5.

9. State Opioid Response (SOR) Grant Standards

9.1. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that only FDA-approved MAT for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) is utilized. FDA-approved MAT for OUD includes:

9.1.1. Methadone.

9.1.2. Buprenorphine products, including:

9.1.2.1. Single-entity buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.2. Buprenorphine/naloxone tablets,

9.1.2.3. Buprenorphine/naloxone films.

9.1.2.4. Buprenorphine/naloxone buccal preparations.

9.1.2.5. Long-acting injectable buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.6. Buprenorphine implants.

9.1.2.7. Injectable extended-release naltrexone.

9.2. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall only provide medical withdrawal management services to any individual supported by SOR Grant Funds if the withdrawal management service is accompanied by the use of injectable extended-release naltrexone, as clinically appropriate.

9.3. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that clients receiving financial aid for recovery housing utilizing SOR funds shall only be in a recovery housing facility that is aligned with the National Alliance for Recovery Residences standards and registered with the State of New Hampshire, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services in accordance with current NH Administrative Rules.

9.4. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall assist clients with enrolling in public or private health insurance, if the client is determined eligible for such coverage.

9.5. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall accept clients on MAT and facilitate access to MAT on-site or through referral for all clients supported with SOR Grant funds, as clinically appropriate.

9.6. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall coordinate with the NH Ryan White HIV/AIDs program for clients identified as at risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

9.7. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that all clients are regularly screened for tobacco use, treatment needs and referral to the QuitLine as part of treatment planning.

Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Form P-37, Block 1.8, Price Limitation for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
2. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A, Scope of Service in compliance with funding requirements. Failure to meet the scope of services may jeopardize the funded Contractor's current and/or future funding.
3. This contract is funded with funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration CFDA #93.788, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) H79TI081685 and TI080246.
4. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department funded programs and services.
5. The Contractor shall ensure specific budget line items are included in state fiscal year budgets, which include:
   5.1. Flex funds in the amount of $148,623 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
   5.2. Naloxone funds in the amount of $202,356 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
   5.3. Shelter Respite Voucher funds in the amount of $246,557 for State Fiscal Year 2020.
6. The Contractor shall not use funds to pay for bricks and mortar expenses.
7. The Contractor shall include in their budget, at their discretion the following:
   7.1. Funds to meet staffing requirements of the contract
   7.2. Funds to provide clinical and recovery support services in the contract that are not otherwise reimbursable by public or private insurance or through other Federal and State contracts
   7.3. Funds to meet the GPRA and reporting requirements of the contract
   7.4. Funds to meet staff training requirements of the contract
8. Funds remaining after satisfaction of Section 5 above may be used by the Contractor to support the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A.
9. Payment for said services shall be made monthly as follows:
   9.1. Payments shall be on a cost reimbursement basis for actual expenditures incurred in the fulfillment of this agreement, and shall be in accordance with the approved budget line item.
   9.2. The Contractor shall submit an invoice in a form satisfactory to the State by the twentieth (20th) working day of each month, which identifies and requests reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred in the prior month.
   9.3. The invoice must be completed, signed, dated and returned to the Department in order to initiate payment.
   9.4. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

9.5. The final invoice shall be due to the State no later than forty (40) days after the contract Form P-37, Block 1.7 Completion Date.

9.6. In lieu of hard copies, all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: Melissa.Girard@dhhs.nh.gov.

9.7. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, and in this Exhibit B.

10. Notwithstanding paragraph 18 of the Form P-37, General Provisions, an amendment limited to transfer the funds within the budget and within the price limitation, can be made by written agreement of both parties and may be made without obtaining approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

11. The Contractor shall provide a final budget for State Fiscal Year 2021 no later than March 31, 2020 for Department approval, which shall be submitted for Governor and Executive Council approval no later than June 30, 2020.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bidder/Program Name: Concord Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 20 (7/1/2019-6/30/2020)

Line Item	Total Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funded by DHHS contract share		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
1. Total Salary/Wages	$ 388,763	$ 38,876	$ 427,640			$ -	$ 388,763	$ 38,876	$ 427,640
2. Employee Benefits	$ 111,994	$ 11,199	$ 123,193			$ -	$ 111,994	$ 11,199	$ 123,193
3. Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ 1,159	$ 116	$ 1,275			$ -	$ 1,159	$ 116	$ 1,275
Purchase/Depreciation	$ 15,450	$ 1,545	$ 16,995			$ -	$ 15,450	$ 1,545	$ 16,995
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ 6,180	$ 618	$ 6,798			$ -	$ 6,180	$ 618	$ 6,798
Lab	$ 5,665	$ 567	$ 6,232			$ -	$ 5,665	$ 567	$ 6,232
Pharmacy	$ 3,090	$ 309	$ 3,399			$ -	$ 3,090	$ 309	$ 3,399
Medical	$ 2,575	$ 258	$ 2,833			$ -	$ 2,575	$ 258	$ 2,833
Office	$ 3,568	$ 357	$ 3,925			$ -	$ 3,568	$ 357	$ 3,925
6. Travel	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 11,330			$ -	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 11,330
7. Occupancy	$ 40,685	$ 4,069	$ 44,754			$ -	$ 40,685	$ 4,069	$ 44,754
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,665			$ -	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,665
Postage	$ 1,545	$ 155	$ 1,700			$ -	$ 1,545	$ 155	$ 1,700
Subscriptions	$ 1,030	$ 103	$ 1,133			$ -	$ 1,030	$ 103	$ 1,133
Audit and Legal	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 11,330			$ -	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 11,330
Insurance	$ 20,259	$ 2,026	$ 22,285			$ -	$ 20,259	$ 2,026	$ 22,285
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 2,318	$ 232	$ 2,549			$ -	$ 2,318	$ 232	$ 2,549
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,665			$ -	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,665
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 10,815	$ 1,082	$ 11,897			$ -	$ 10,815	$ 1,082	$ 11,897
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Naloxone	$ 202,356	$ 12,000	$ 214,356			$ -	$ 202,356	$ 12,000	$ 214,356
Flex Funds	$ 153,623	$ 5,000	$ 153,623			$ -	$ 148,623	$ 5,000	$ 153,623
Shelter Respite Vouchers	$ 246,557	$ -	$ 246,557			$ -	$ 246,557	$ -	$ 246,557
TOTAL	$ 1,243,531	$ 81,600	$ 1,325,131	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,243,531	$ 81,600	$ 1,325,131
Indirect As A Percent of Direct		6.6%							

Contractor Initials SWS
Date 7/24/19

State of New Hampshire
Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on January 29, 1985. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: **74948**
Certificate Number : **0004488032**

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 1st day of April A.D. 2019.

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William Chapman, Secretary of Concord Hospital, Inc. do hereby certify:

1) I maintain and have custody of and am familiar with the seal and minute books of the corporation;
2) I am authorized to issue certificates with respect to the contents of such books and to affix such seal to such certificates;
3) The following is a true and complete copy of the resolution adopted by the board of trustees of the corporation at a meeting of that board on March 21, 2005 which meeting was held in accordance with the law of the state of incorporation and the bylaws of the corporation:

   The motion was made, seconded and the Board unanimously voted that the powers and duties of the President shall include the execution of all contracts and other legal documents on behalf of the corporation, unless some other person is specifically so designated by the Board, by law, or pursuant to the administrative policy addressing contract and expenditure approval levels.

4) the foregoing resolution is in full force and effect, unamended, as of the date hereof; and
5) the following persons lawfully occupy the offices indicated below:

   Robert P. Steigmeyer, President
   Scott W. Sloane, Chief Financial Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as the Secretary of the Corporation this 24 day of July, 2019.

(Corporate seal)

William Chapman
Secretary

State of:

County of:

On this, the 24th day of July, 2019, before me a notary public, the undersigned officer, personally appedred William Chapman, known to me (or satisfactorily proven) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same for the purposes therein contained.
In witness thereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

KATHLEEN G. LAMONTAGNE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES NOV. 18, 2020
NOTARY PUBLIC
NEW HAMPSHIRE

Notary Public

My Commission expires: 11.18.20

CONCORD HOSPITAL	Owner: Fournier, Julie	Level 2 - Enterprise Policy/Procedure
	Approver(s): McCarthy, Kevin	Effective: 01/09/2019

Title: Contracts and Expenditures: Approval Levels

Policy:
Concord Hospital limits the amount to which an employee can encumber the organization.

1. **Purpose:**

   To provide a structure to ensure that hospital resources are managed properly

2. **Abbreviations:**

   Supply Chain Management Approved Abbreviations for use in Documents

3. **Definitions:**

   Approved Definitions for Use at Concord Hospital

   Contract: Any written document (except documents identified in "Expenditures" below) that encumbers the organization. This includes, but is not limited to:

   - Pricing Contracts
   - Repair and maintenance agreements
   - Service agreements
   - Real estate leases (refer to Contracts and Expenditures: Real Estate)
   - Equipment leases
   - Consultant agreements
   - Staffing agreements
   - Employee leases
   - Contracts for services (with Concord Hospital as either the recipient or provider of said services)
   - Application and Certificate of Payment
   - Letters of commitment
   - Grants
   - Insurance contracts
   - New contracts
   - Renewal contracts

- Software licenses

Expenditures: Expenditures will be categorized as follows:

- Acquisitions utilizing Purchase Orders
- Acquisitions without utilizing Purchase Orders
- General Reimbursements
- Approvals for Recurring general expenses necessary to operate the Hospital
- Petty Cash
- Emergent purchases

Purchase Order: A Purchase order is considered an expenditure and not a contract.

4. Procedure Elements:

4.1. Contract Approval Requirement for all but real estate leases (refer to Contracts and Expenditures: Real Estate

- A contract with a total value of $100,000 or less requires only one member of Senior Management to sign. A contract over $100,000 requires signatures from two members of Senior Management
- Senior Management members, with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, shall have approval limits for any single contract of $500,000 a year and $1 million over the life of the contract
- ~~The Chief Financial Officer has approval limits for any single contract of $3 million a year and~~ $9 million over the life of the contract
- For contracts with values that exceed the limits provided to the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Executive Officer will sign in addition to one other member of Senior Management
- The Senior Vice President of Finance/Chief Financial Officer or Chief Executive Officer will sign contracts with third party payers. Only one of these signatures is necessary
- It is acknowledged that circumstances may arise whereby acquiring appropriate Senior Management signatures on a contract is not possible due to the geographical location of the signing of the contract. An example of this would be the signing of a real estate purchase and sale agreement at a bank or attorney's office or vehicle purchase at dealership. For these situations, only one Senior Management signature is necessary with the expressed verbal approval of the Chief Executive Officer prior to the consummation of the contract
- Occasionally vendors send over agreements for signature that are not a contract, but documenting purchase and terms of a one-time purchase,

guaranteed pricing, or $0 loan of surgical instrument tray. An example may include a bulk buy of product. In this scenario, the approvals outlined in 4.3 Acquisitions may be followed for signature on those documents. Another example may be pricing for hotel accommodations or other memorandum of understanding. Buyers and Contract Analyst may consult with SCM Director to verify requirements

4.2. Acquisitions

- Purchase orders or invoices for products and services that have been negotiated as part of an umbrella contract or project, which is valid at the time of purchase, are assumed to be pre-approved purchases
- Invoices and Application and Certificate of Payment (Facility Operations Projects), which are linked to an existing contract, are assumed to be pre-approved purchases. If no existing contract, the Vice President of Support Services must sign together with the Director of Facility Operations
- Purchase orders for capital equipment items, approved through a motion of the hospital's Capital Equipment Committee, and with an actual purchase price below, or at the approved amount, are assumed to be approved purchases
- HEMM software has an approval mechanism built into its electronic requisition module
- All purchase requisitions using Purchase orders, Check Requests or Credit Cards will adhere to the following approval levels:

Amount	Level
$ 2,500	Staff
$ 5,000	Supervisor
$10,000	Manager
$10,000	O.R., DSC, & OSC Staff/Lab Med Tech
Unlimited	Director
Unlimited	O.R. Business Manager/O.R. Nurse Manager/Cath Lab Nurse Manager/I.R. Lab Nurse Manager/Facilities Manager/Real Estate Manager

  - A single Purchase Order over $100,000 is considered a contract and would fall under the contract guidelines requiring two Senior Management signatures

4.3. General Reimbursements - Individual

- This category includes reimbursement to an INDIVIDUAL of the organization for an expense previously incurred by said individual. Examples include tuition reimbursement, mileage, expense reimbursement, and license renewals
- Two signatures are needed on all general reimbursement requests

- General reimbursements must be supported with an itemized bill, statement, receipt, cancelled check, etc.
- If the general reimbursement request is initiated by a staff member at a level of the organization below Director level, the request must be co-signed by a member of said staff member's department who is higher than that employee on the department's organizational chart
  - Example: A staff level employee would need a Supervisor, Manager or Director of his/her department to co-sign the request. A Supervisor would need a Manager or Director to co-sign and a Manager would need the Director to co-sign
- If a department Director initiates the general reimbursement request, and the request is for less than $1,000, the request is to be co-signed by another member of that department's leadership team, recognizing that the individual co-signing is below the Director on the department's organizational chart. If the Director is the only member of the department's leadership team, the request is to be co-signed by the Director's senior manager. If a department Director initiates the general reimbursement request, and the request is for more than $1,000, the request is to be co-signed by said Director's Vice President
- If a member of Senior Management initiates a general reimbursement request, it will be co-signed by another member of the Senior Management team. An exception is that the Chief Executive Officer can have his or her executive assistant co-sign his or her requests

4.4. Recurring General Expenses

- There are a significant number of recurring general expenses in the hospital that are assumed to be approved, based on historical precedent and are validated by leaders of the hospital, often, but not always, after the expense is incurred. These may or may not be part of an umbrella contract. Included as examples are: utilities, office supplies, medical waste, fuel and postage. The appropriate Director within the organization must approve invoices for these expenses. The Accounting Department staff will check expenses for "reasonableness" based on history. Department Directors will audit said expenses through the monthly Responsibility Summary
- Staff members may purchase items on behalf of the hospital directly from a local vendor at the vendor location. These expenses are assumed to be normal operating expenses and therefore approval is assumed. Purchasing staff can issue purchase orders for said purchases even though acquisition costs may not be known prior to the purchase. If acquisition price is not known, Purchasing must be informed of the cost as soon as it is identified. These expenses may or may not be part of an umbrella contract or project. Included

as examples are: hardware materials. The appropriate department Director will check expenses for "reasonableness" through the monthly Responsibility Summary

4.5. Emergent Repairs

- The organization recognizes that there are times when individuals of the organization need to make decisions to incur expenses when it is improbable to follow the approval policies of the organization. Generally, these decisions would be made during "off normal work hours," specifically nights, weekends and holidays. Any individual of the organization is empowered to make an emergency decision that said individual deems is in the best interest of the organization at the time the decision is made. In these instances, the Director of the department generating the expense would be alerted to the expense at the first opportunity and the approval policies as identified above would be followed retrospectively

5. References:

N/A

6. Related Documents:

Contracts Administration
Contract Development, Terms and Conditions
Purchasing - Ordering Via a Paper Requisition
Contracts and Expenditures: Real Estate

7. Authorizing Document:

N/A

8. Associated Committees:

N/A

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/14/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER MARSH USA, INC. 99 HIGH STREET BOSTON, MA 02110 Attn: Boston.certrequest@Marsh.com CN107277064-CHS-gener-19-20	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED CAPITAL REGION HEALTHCARE CORPORATION & CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. ATTN: KATHY LAMONTAGNE, ADMINISTRATION 250 PLEASANT STREET CONCORD, NH 03301	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : Granite Shield Insurance Exchange INSURER B : INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** NYC-010622549-01 **REVISION NUMBER:** 1

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			GSIE-PRIM-2019-101	01/01/2019	01/01/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 12,000,000
	POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ONLY / NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [N] (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
A	Professional Liability			GSIE-PRIM-2019-101	01/01/2019	01/01/2020		SEE ABOVE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

GENERAL LIABILITY AND PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY SHARE A COMBINED LIMIT OF 2,000,000/12,000,000. HOSPITAL PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY RETRO ACTIVE DATE 6/24/1985. EACH OCCURRENCE AND AGGREGATE LIMITS ARE SHARED AMONGST THE GRANITE SHIELD EXCHANGE HOSPITALS.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of NH DHHS
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh USA Inc.

Elizabeth Stapleton

CAPIREG-01 DMCDONALD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/09/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER License # 1780862 HUB International New England 100 Central Street, Suite 201 Holliston, MA 01746	CONTACT NAME: Dan McDonald PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (508) 808-7293 FAX (A/C, No): (866) 235-7129 E-MAIL ADDRESS: dan.mcdonald@hubinternational.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC #
INSURED Capital Region Healthcare Corporation Concord Hospital 250 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301	INSURER A: Safety National Casualty Corporation — 15105 INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			SP4059434	10/01/2018	10/01/2019	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [N]	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
Evidence of Workers Compensation coverage

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

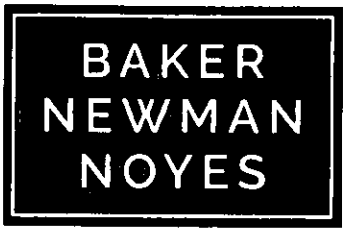
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Concord Hospital Mission Statement

Concord Hospital is a charitable organization
which exists to meet the health needs of individuals
within the communities it serves.

It is the established policy of Concord Hospital to provide services on the sole basis of the medical necessity of such services as determined by the medical staff without reference to race, color, ethnicity, national origin, sexual orientation, marital status, religion, age, gender, disability, or inability to pay for such services.

Approved by Board of Trustees 10-21-02; Reaffirmed by Board 11-23-03, 11-15-04, 11-21-05, 11-20-06, 11-19-07, 11-17-08, 11-16-09, 10-18-10, 9-19-11, 9-24-12, 9-23-13, 9-22-14, 9-28-15



Concord Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
With Independent Auditors' Report

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

CONTENTS

Independent Auditors' Report	1
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	2
Consolidated Statements of Operations	4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets	5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7

BAKER NEWMAN NOYES

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC
MAINE | MASSACHUSETTS | NEW HAMPSHIRE
800.244.7444 | www.bnncpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Board of Trustees
Concord Hospital, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Concord Hospital, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the System), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the System as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and the results of its operations, changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Baker Newman & Noyes LLC

Manchester, New Hampshire
December 5, 2018

CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

September 30, 2018 and 2017

ASSETS
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,691	$ 3,799
Short-term investments	30,553	7,552
Accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of $15,037 in 2018 and $11,234 in 2017	70,261	51,344
Due from affiliates	659	634
Supplies	2,079	1,777
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	5,262	5,855
Total current assets	113,505	70,961
Assets whose use is limited or restricted:		
Board designated	297,243	290,686
Funds held by trustee for workers' compensation reserves, self-insurance escrows and construction funds	55,978	16,515
Donor-restricted funds and restricted grants	40,431	40,350
Total assets whose use is limited or restricted	393,652	347,551
Other noncurrent assets:		
Due from affiliates, net of current portion	768	1,223
Other assets	13,344	15,052
Total other noncurrent assets	14,112	16,275
Property and equipment:		
Land and land improvements	6,942	6,426
Buildings	195,301	190,585
Equipment	292,694	246,586
Construction in progress	7,044	38,725
	501,981	482,322
Less accumulated depreciation	(332,923)	(305,312)
Net property and equipment	169,058	177,010
	$ 690,327	$ 611,797

LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
Current liabilities:		
Short-term notes payable	$ –	$ 15
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	36,190	39,611
Accrued compensation and related expenses	26,646	25,580
Accrual for estimated third-party payor settlements	35,378	27,382
Current portion of long-term debt	9,061	8,822
Total current liabilities	107,275	101,410
Long-term debt, net of current portion	128,463	76,501
Accrued pension and other long-term liabilities	48,302	60,536
Total liabilities	284,040	238,447
Net assets:		
Unrestricted	368,060	335,148
Temporarily restricted	17,580	17,800
Permanently restricted	20,647	20,402
Total net assets	406,287	373,350
	$ 690,327	$ 611,797

See accompanying notes.

CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
Unrestricted revenue and other support:		
Net patient service revenue, net of contractual allowances and discounts	$492,647	$468,347
Provision for doubtful accounts	(29,329)	(20,018)
Net patient service revenue less provision for doubtful accounts	463,318	448,329
Other revenue	20,496	19,350
Disproportionate share revenue	14,327	12,717
Net assets released from restrictions for operations	2,112	1,191
Total unrestricted revenue and other support	500,253	481,587
Operating expenses:		
Salaries and wages	233,356	220,255
Employee benefits	52,130	51,723
Supplies and other	98,713	95,948
Purchased services	43,352	32,373
Professional fees	6,531	5,222
Depreciation and amortization	27,574	24,378
Medicaid enhancement tax	20,975	20,311
Interest expense	4,873	2,918
Total operating expenses	487,504	453,128
Income from operations	12,749	28,459
Nonoperating income:		
Unrestricted gifts and bequests	317	1,619
Investment income and other	12,878	10,476
Net periodic benefits cost, other than service cost	(2,880)	(5,166)
Total nonoperating income	10,315	6,929
Excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses	$ 23,064	$ 35,388

See accompanying notes.

CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
Unrestricted net assets:		
Excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses	$ 23,064	$ 35,388
Net unrealized gains on investments	1,805	23,122
Net transfers (to) from affiliates	(35)	498
Net assets released from restrictions used for purchases of property and equipment	479	108
Pension adjustment	7,599	13,098
Increase in unrestricted net assets	32,912	72,214
Temporarily restricted net assets:		
Restricted contributions and pledges	1,357	1,423
Restricted investment income	1,078	682
Contributions to affiliates and other community organizations	(222)	(163)
Net unrealized gains on investments	158	1,864
Net assets released from restrictions for operations	(2,112)	(1,191)
Net assets released from restrictions used for purchases of property and equipment	(479)	(108)
(Decrease) increase in temporarily restricted net assets	(220)	2,507
Permanently restricted net assets:		
Restricted contributions and pledges	197	126
Unrealized gains on trusts administered by others	48	395
Increase in permanently restricted net assets	245	521
Increase in net assets	32,937	75,242
Net assets, beginning of year	373,350	298,108
Net assets, end of year	$406,287	$373,350

See accompanying notes.

CONCORD HOSPITAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Years Ended September 30, 2018 and 2017
(In thousands)

	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Increase in net assets	$ 32,937	$ 75,242
Adjustments to reconcile increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Restricted contributions and pledges	(1,554)	(1,549)
Depreciation and amortization	27,574	24,378
Net realized and unrealized gains on investments	(12,762)	(29,975)
Bond premium and issuance cost amortization	(317)	(75)
Provision for doubtful accounts	29,329	20,018
Equity in earnings of affiliates, net	(5,539)	(5,812)
(Gain) loss on disposal of property and equipment	(84)	202
Pension adjustment	(7,599)	(13,098)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(48,246)	(18,669)
Supplies, prepaid expenses and other current assets	291	(1,610)
Other assets	2,495	(3,702)
Due from affiliates	430	28
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	7,497	(1,411)
Accrued compensation and related expenses	1,066	2,750
Accrual for estimated third-party payor settlements	7,996	4,923
Accrued pension and other long-term liabilities	(4,635)	(25,624)
Net cash provided by operating activities	28,879	26,016
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Increase in property and equipment, net	(30,456)	(34,132)
Purchases of investments	(87,949)	(66,306)
Proceeds from sales of investments	31,793	72,671
Equity distributions from affiliates	4,752	6,310
Net cash used by investing activities	(81,860)	(21,457)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on long-term debt	(8,816)	(8,571)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	62,004	–
Bond issuance costs	(670)	–
Change in short-term notes payable	(15)	(444)
Restricted contributions and pledges	1,370	1,700
Net cash provided (used) by financing activities	53,873	(7,315)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	892	(2,756)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	3,799	6,555
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 4,691	$ 3,799

Supplemental disclosure:
At September 30, 2017, amounts totaling $10,918 related to the purchase of property and equipment were included in accounts payable and accrued expenses.

See accompanying notes.

1. Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

Concord Hospital, Inc., (the Hospital) located in Concord, New Hampshire, is a not-for-profit acute care hospital. The Hospital provides inpatient, outpatient, emergency care and physician services for residents within its geographic region. Admitting physicians are primarily practitioners in the local area. The Hospital is controlled by Capital Region Health Care Corporation (CRHC).

In 1985, the then Concord Hospital underwent a corporate reorganization in which it was renamed and became CRHC. At the same time, the Hospital was formed as a new entity. All assets and liabilities of the former hospital, now CRHC, with the exception of its endowments and restricted funds, were conveyed to the new entity. The endowments were held by CRHC for the benefit of the Hospital, which is the true party in interest. Effective October 1, 1999, CRHC transferred these funds to the Hospital.

In March 2009, the Hospital created The Concord Hospital Trust (the Trust), a separately incorporated, not-for-profit organization to serve as the Hospital's philanthropic arm. In establishing the Trust, the Hospital transferred philanthropic permanent and temporarily restricted funds, including board designated funds, endowments, indigent care funds and specific purpose funds, to the newly formed organization together with the stewardship responsibility to direct monies available to support the Hospital's charitable mission and reflect the specific intentions of the donors who made these gifts. Concord Hospital and the Trust constitute the Obligated Group at September 30, 2018 and 2017 to certain debt described in Note 6.

Subsidiaries of the Hospital include:

Capital Region Health Care Development Corporation (CRHCDC) is a not-for-profit real estate corporation that owns and operates medical office buildings and other properties.

Capital Region Health Ventures Corporation (CRHVC) is a not-for-profit corporation that engages in health care delivery partnerships and joint ventures. It operates ambulatory surgery and diagnostic facilities independently and in cooperation with other entities.

The Hospital, its subsidiaries and the Trust are collectively referred to as the System. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Hospital, the Trust, CRHCDC and CRHVC. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments which subject the Hospital to credit risk consist primarily of cash equivalents, accounts receivable and investments. The risk with respect to cash equivalents is minimized by the Hospital's policy of investing in financial instruments with short-term maturities issued by highly rated financial institutions. The Hospital's accounts receivable are primarily due from third-party payors and amounts are presented net of expected contractual allowances and uncollectible amounts, including estimated uncollectible amounts from uninsured patients. The Hospital's investment portfolio consists of diversified investments, which are subject to market risk. The Hospital's investment in one fund, the Vanguard Institutional Index Fund, exceeded 10% of total Hospital investments as of September 30, 2018 and 2017.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include money market funds with original maturities of three months or less, excluding assets whose use is limited or restricted.

The Hospital maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The Hospital has not experienced any losses on such accounts.

Supplies

Supplies are carried at the lower of cost, determined on a weighted-average method, or net realizable value.

Assets Whose Use is Limited or Restricted

Assets whose use is limited or restricted include assets held by trustees under workers' compensation reserves and self-insurance escrows, designated assets set aside by the Board of Trustees, over which the Board retains control and may, at its discretion, subsequently use for other purposes, and donor-restricted investments.

Investments and Investment Income

Investments are carried at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Investment income (including realized gains and losses on investments, interest and dividends) is included in the excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses unless the income is restricted by donor or law. Gains and losses on investments are computed on a specific identification basis. Unrealized gains and losses on investments are excluded from the excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses unless the investments are classified as trading securities or losses are considered other-than-temporary. Periodically, management reviews investments for which the market value has fallen significantly below cost and recognizes impairment losses where they believe the declines are other-than-temporary.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Beneficial Interest in Perpetual Trusts

The System has an irrevocable right to receive income earned on certain trust assets established for its benefit. Distributions received by the System are unrestricted. The System's interest in the fair value of the trust assets is included in assets whose use is limited and as permanently restricted net assets. Changes in the fair value of beneficial trust assets are reported as increases or decreases to permanently restricted net assets.

Investment Policies

The System's investment policies provide guidance for the prudent and skillful management of invested assets with the objective of preserving capital and maximizing returns. The invested assets include endowment, specific purpose and board designated (unrestricted) funds.

Endowment funds are identified as permanent in nature, intended to provide support for current or future operations and other purposes identified by the donor. These funds are managed with disciplined longer-term investment objectives and strategies designed to accommodate relevant, reasonable, or probable events.

Temporarily restricted funds are temporary in nature, restricted as to time or purpose as identified by the donor or grantor. These funds have various intermediate/long-term time horizons associated with specific identified spending objectives.

Board designated funds have various intermediate/long-term time horizons associated with specific spending objectives as determined by the Board of Trustees.

Management of these assets is designed to increase, with minimum risk, the inflation adjusted principal and income of the endowment funds over the long term. The System targets a diversified asset allocation that places emphasis on achieving its long-term return objectives within prudent risk constraints.

Spending Policy for Appropriation of Assets for Expenditure

In accordance with the *Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act* (UPMIFA), the System considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds: (a) the duration and preservation of the fund; (b) the purpose of the organization and the donor-restricted endowment fund; (c) general economic conditions; (d) the possible effect of inflation and deflation; (e) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments; (f) other resources of the organization; and (g) the investment policies of the organization.

Spending policies may be adopted by the System, from time to time, to provide a stream of funding for the support of key programs. The spending policies are structured in a manner to ensure that the purchasing power of the assets is maintained while providing the desired level of annual funding to the programs. The System has a current spending policy on various funds currently equivalent to 5% of twelve-quarter moving average of the funds' total market value.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Accounts Receivable and the Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Accounts receivable are reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts. In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, the System analyzes its past history and identifies trends for each of its major payor sources of revenue to estimate the appropriate allowance for doubtful accounts and provision for doubtful accounts. Management regularly reviews data about these major payor sources of revenue in evaluating the sufficiency of the allowance for doubtful accounts. For receivables associated with services provided to patients who have third-party coverage, the System analyzes contractually due amounts and provides an allowance for doubtful accounts and a provision for doubtful accounts, if necessary (for example, for expected uncollectible deductibles and copayments on accounts for which the third-party payor has not yet paid, or for payors who are known to be having financial difficulties that make the realization of amounts due unlikely). For receivables associated with self-pay patients (which includes both patients without insurance and patients with deductible and copayment balances due for which third-party coverage exists for part of the bill), the System records a provision for doubtful accounts in the period of service on the basis of its past experience, which indicates that many patients are unable or unwilling to pay the portion of their bill for which they are financially responsible. The difference between the standard rates (or the discounted rates if negotiated) and the amounts actually collected after all reasonable collection efforts have been exhausted is charged off against the allowance for doubtful accounts.

The System's allowance for doubtful accounts for self-pay patients represented 82% and 71% of self-pay accounts receivable at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The total provision for the allowance for doubtful accounts was $29,329 and $20,018 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The System also allocates a portion of the allowance and provision for doubtful accounts to charity care, which is not recorded as revenue. The System's self-pay bad debt writeoffs increased $6,643, from $20,787 in 2017 to $27,430 in 2018. A substantial portion of the increase in self-pay bad debt write-offs is attributed to the System's provision for certain accounts in 2017 that were not formally written off until 2018.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost at time of purchase, or at fair value at time of donation for assets contributed, less any reductions in carrying value for impairment and less accumulated depreciation. The System's policy is to capitalize expenditures for major improvements and charge maintenance and repairs currently for expenditures which do not extend the lives of the related assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method in a manner intended to amortize the cost of the related assets over their estimated useful lives. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, depreciation expense was $27,574 and $24,378, respectively.

The System has also capitalized certain costs associated with property and equipment not yet in service. Construction in progress includes amounts incurred related to major construction projects, other renovations, and other capital equipment purchased but not yet placed in service. During 2018 and 2017, the Hospital capitalized $167 and $509, respectively, of interest expense relating to various construction projects. At September 30, 2018, the Hospital has outstanding construction commitments totaling approximately $11.9 million for a new medical office building. Construction commenced in the Summer of 2018.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Gifts of long-lived assets such as land, buildings or equipment are reported as unrestricted support, and are excluded from the excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses, unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Gifts of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used, and gifts of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets, are reported as restricted support. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long those long-lived assets must be maintained, expirations of donor restrictions are reported when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

Federal Grant Revenue and Expenditures

Revenues and expenses under federal grant programs are recognized as the grant expenditures are incurred.

Bond Issuance Costs/Original Issue Discount or Premium

Bond issuance costs incurred to obtain financing for construction and renovation projects and the original issue discount or premium are amortized to interest expense using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method, over the life of the respective bonds. The original issue discount or premium and bond issuance costs are presented as a component of bonds payable.

Charity Care

The System provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy without charge or at amounts less than its established rates (Note 11). Because the System does not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue. The System uses an industry standard approach in calculating the costs associated with providing charity care. Funds received from gifts and grants to subsidize charity services provided for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were approximately $452 and $278, respectively.

Temporarily and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Gifts are reported as either temporarily or permanently restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of donated assets. Temporarily restricted net assets are those whose use has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. When a donor restriction expires (when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished), temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified as unrestricted net assets and reported as either net assets released from restrictions for operations (for noncapital related items) or as net assets released from restrictions used for purchases of property and equipment (capital related items). Permanently restricted net assets have been restricted by donors to be maintained in perpetuity.

Donor-restricted contributions whose restrictions are met within the same year as received are reported as unrestricted contributions in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Net Patient Service Revenue

The System has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments to the System at amounts different from its established rates. Payment arrangements include prospectively determined rates per discharge, reimbursed costs, discounted charges, per diem payments and fee schedules. Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors and others for services rendered, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined. Changes in these estimates are reflected in the financial statements in the year in which they occur. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, net patient service revenue in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations increased by approximately $2,900 and $1,300, respectively, due to actual settlements and changes in assumptions underlying estimated future third-party settlements.

Revenues from the Medicare and Medicaid programs accounted for approximately 34% and 5% and 32% and 5% of the Hospital's net patient service revenue for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Laws and regulations governing the Medicare and Medicaid programs are complex and subject to interpretation.

The Hospital recognizes patient service revenue associated with services provided to patients who have third-party payor coverage on the basis of contractual rates for the services rendered.. For uninsured patients, the Hospital provides a discount approximately equal to that of its largest private insurance payors. On the basis of historical experience, a significant portion of the Hospital's uninsured patients will be unable or unwilling to pay for the services provided. Thus, the Hospital records a significant provision for doubtful accounts related to uninsured patients in the period the services are provided.

Donor-Restricted Gifts

Unconditional promises to give cash and other assets to the System are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received. Conditional promises to give and intentions to give are reported at fair value at the date the condition is met. The gifts are reported as either temporarily or permanently restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of donated assets.

Excess of Revenues and Nonoperating Income Over Expenses

The System has deemed all activities as ongoing, major or central to the provision of health care services and, accordingly, they are reported as operating revenue and expenses, except for unrestricted contributions and pledges, the related philanthropy expenses and investment income which are recorded as nonoperating income.

The consolidated statements of operations also include excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses. Changes in unrestricted net assets which are excluded from excess of revenues and nonoperating income over expenses, consistent with industry practice, include the change in net unrealized gains and losses on investments other than trading securities or losses considered other than temporary, permanent transfers of assets to and from affiliates for other than goods and services, pension liability adjustments and contributions of long-lived assets (including assets acquired using contributions which by donor restriction were to be used for the purposes of acquiring such assets).

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

Estimated Workers' Compensation and Health Care Claims

The provision for estimated workers' compensation and health care claims includes estimates of the ultimate costs for both reported claims and claims incurred but not reported.

Income Taxes

The Hospital, CRHCDC, CRHVC, and the Trust are not-for-profit corporations as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and are exempt from federal income taxes on related income pursuant to Section 501(a) of the Code. Management evaluated the System's tax positions and concluded the System has maintained its tax-exempt status, does not have any significant unrelated business income and had taken no uncertain tax positions that require adjustment to or disclosure in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Advertising Costs

The System expenses advertising costs as incurred, and such costs totaled approximately $201 and $217 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (ASU 2014-09), which requires revenue to be recognized when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in amounts that reflect the consideration to which the System expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services. ASU 2014-09 will replace most existing revenue recognition guidance in U.S. GAAP when it becomes effective. ASU 2014-09 is effective for the System on October 1, 2019. ASU 2014-09 permits the use of either the retrospective or cumulative effect transition method. The System is evaluating the impact that ASU 2014-09 will have on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* (ASU 2016-02). Under ASU 2016-02, at the commencement of a long-term lease, lessees will recognize a liability equivalent to the discounted payments due under the lease agreement, as well as an offsetting right-of-use asset. ASU 2016-02 is effective for the System on October 1, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Lessees (for capital and operating leases) must apply a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. The modified retrospective approach would not require any transition accounting for leases that expired before the earliest comparative period presented. Lessees may not apply a full retrospective transition approach. The System is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on the System's consolidated financial statements.

1. **Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements for Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958)* (ASU 2016-14). Under ASU 2016-14, the existing three-category classification of net assets (i.e., unrestricted, temporarily restricted and permanently restricted) will be replaced with a simplified model that combines temporarily restricted and permanently restricted into a single category called "net assets with donor restrictions". ASU 2016-14 also enhances certain disclosures regarding board designations, donor restrictions and qualitative information regarding management of liquid resources. In addition to reporting expenses by functional classifications, ASU 2016-14 will also require the financial statements to provide information about expenses by their nature, along with enhanced disclosures about the methods used to allocate costs among program and support functions. ASU 2016-14 is effective for the System's fiscal year ending September 30, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The System is currently evaluating the impact of the pending adoption of ASU 2016-14 on the System's consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)* (ASU 2016-18), which provides guidance on the presentation of restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-18 will be effective for the System's fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, and early adoption is permitted. ASU 2016-18 must be applied using a retrospective transition method. The System is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on its consolidated financial statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, *Compensation — Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost* (ASU 2017-07). ASU 2017-07 will require that an employer report the service cost component of net periodic pension cost in the same line item as other compensation costs arising from services rendered by employees during the period. The other components of net periodic pension cost are required to be presented in the income statement separately and outside a subtotal of income from operations, if one is presented. ASU 2017-07 is effective for the System on October 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The System adopted ASU 2017-07 during the year ended September 30, 2018, which resulted in a reclassification of $5,166 of net periodic benefits costs, excluding service costs, from operating expenses to nonoperating expenses for the year ended September 30, 2017.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, *Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made* (ASU 2018-08). Due to diversity in practice, ASU 2018-08 clarifies the definition of an exchange transaction as well as the criteria for evaluating whether contributions are unconditional or conditional. ASU 2018-08 is effective for the System on October 1, 2019, with early adoption permitted. The System is currently evaluating the impact that ASU 2018-08 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Reclassifications

Certain 2017 amounts have been reclassified to permit comparison with the 2018 consolidated financial statements presentation format.

1. Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Subsequent Events

Management of the System evaluated events occurring between the end of the System's fiscal year and December 5, 2018, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

2. Transactions With Affiliates

The System provides funds to CRHC and its affiliates which are used for a variety of purposes. The System records the transfer of funds to CRHC and the other affiliates as either receivables or directly against net assets, depending on the intended use and repayment requirements of the funds. Generally, funds transferred for start-up costs of new ventures or capital related expenditures are recorded as charges against net assets. For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, transfers made to CRHC were $(157) and $(114), respectively, and transfers received from Capital Region Health Services Corporation (CRHSC) were $122 and $612, respectively.

A brief description of affiliated entities is as follows:

- CRHSC is a for-profit provider of health care services, including an eye surgery center and assisted living facility.
- Concord Regional Visiting Nurse Association, Inc. and Subsidiary (CRVNA) provides home health care services.
- Riverbend, Inc. provides behavioral health services.

Amounts due the System, primarily from joint ventures, totaled $1,427 and $1,857 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Amounts have been classified as current or long-term depending on the intentions of the parties involved. Beginning in 1999, the Hospital began charging interest on a portion of the receivables ($759 and $810 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively) with principal and interest (6.75% at September 30, 2018) payments due monthly. Interest income amounted to $58 and $52 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Contributions to affiliates and other community organizations from temporarily restricted net assets were $222 and $163 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(In thousands)

3. Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited or Restricted

Short-term investments totaling $30,553 and $7,552 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are comprised primarily of cash and cash equivalents. Assets whose use is limited or restricted are carried at fair value and consist of the following at September 30:

	2018	2017
Board designated funds:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 6,651	$ 3,582
Fixed income securities	22,555	22,805
Marketable equity and other securities	248,760	243,906
Inflation-protected securities	19,277	20,393
	297,243	290,686
Held by trustee for workers' compensation reserves:		
Fixed income securities	2,937	4,120
Self-insurance escrows and construction funds:		
Cash and cash equivalents	10,912	1,740
Fixed income securities	33,593	2,209
Marketable equity securities	8,536	8,446
	53,041	12,395
Donor-restricted funds and restricted grants:		
Cash and cash equivalents	5,459	5,937
Fixed income securities	1,832	1,848
Marketable equity securities	20,200	19,769
Inflation-protected securities	1,565	1,654
Trust funds administered by others	11,051	11,002
Other	324	140
	40,431	40,350
	$393,652	$347,551

Included in marketable equity and other securities above are $172,826 and $173,052 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, in so called alternative investments and collective trust funds. See also Note 14.

(In thousands)

3. **Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited or Restricted (Continued)**

Investment income, net realized gains and losses and net unrealized gains and losses on assets whose use is limited or restricted, cash and cash equivalents, and other investments are as follows at September 30:

	2018	2017
Unrestricted net assets:		
Interest and dividends	$ 4,344	$ 4,466
Investment income from trust funds administered by others	541	494
Net realized gains on sales of investments	9,996	4,255
	14,881	9,215
Restricted net assets:		
Interest and dividends	323	343
Net realized gains on sales of investments	755	339
	1,078	682
	$15,959	$ 9,897
Net unrealized gains on investments:		
Unrestricted net assets	$ 1,805	$23,122
Temporarily restricted net assets	158	1,864
Permanently restricted net assets	48	395
	$ 2,011	$25,381

In compliance with the System's spending policy, portions of investment income and related fees are recognized in other operating revenue on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Investment income reflected in other operating revenue was $1,779 and $1,655 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Investment management fees expensed and reflected in nonoperating income were $917 and $851 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(In thousands)

3. Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited or Restricted (Continued)

The following summarizes the Hospital's gross unrealized losses and fair values, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Less Than 12 Months		12 Months or Longer		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
2018						
Marketable equity securities	$ 1,743	$ (234)	$46,828	$ (9,261)	$48,571	$ (9,495)
Fund-of-funds	27,194	(917)	–	–	27,194	(917)
Collective trust funds	–	–	14,062	(897)	14,062	(897)
	$28,937	$(1,151)	$60,890	$(10,158)	$89,827	$(11,309)
2017						
Marketable equity securities	$36,725	$ (740)	$13,064	$ (6,119)	$49,789	$ (6,859)
Fund-of-funds	22,720	(332)	–	–	22,720	(332)
Collective trust funds	5,906	(94)	–	–	5,906	(94)
	$65,351	$(1,166)	$13,064	$ (6,119)	$78,415	$ (7,285)

In evaluating whether investments have suffered an other-than-temporary decline, based on input from outside investment advisors, management evaluated the amount of the decline compared to cost, the length of time and extent to which fair value has been less than cost, the underlying creditworthiness of the issuer, the fair values exhibited during the year, estimated future fair values and the System's intent and ability to hold the security until a recovery in fair value or maturity. Based on evaluations of the underlying issuers' financial condition, current trends and economic conditions, management believes there are no securities that have suffered an other-than-temporary decline in value at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

4. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The System has a noncontributory defined benefit pension plan (the Plan), covering all eligible employees of the System and subsidiaries. The Plan provides benefits based on an employee's years of service, age and the employee's compensation over those years. The System's funding policy is to contribute annually the amount needed to meet or exceed actuarially determined minimum funding requirements of the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974* (ERISA).

The System accounts for its defined benefit pension plan under ASC 715, *Compensation Retirement Benefits*. This Statement requires entities to recognize an asset or liability for the overfunded or underfunded status of their benefit plans in their financial statements.

(In thousands)

4. **Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)**

The following table summarizes the Plan's funded status at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
Funded status:		
Fair value of plan assets	$ 235,752	$ 233,739
Projected benefit obligation	(267,072)	(277,075)
	$ (31,320)	$ (43,336)
Activities for the year consist of:		
Benefit payments and administrative expenses paid	$ 26,584	$ 16,256
Net periodic benefit cost	11,582	14,283

The table below presents details about the System's defined benefit pension plan, including its funded status, components of net periodic benefit cost, and certain assumptions used in determining the funded status and cost:

	2018	2017
Change in benefit obligation:		
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	$277,075	$270,534
Service cost	8,702	9,138
Interest cost	11,991	10,662
Actuarial (gain) loss	(5,612)	1,047
Benefit payments and administrative expenses paid	(26,584)	(16,256)
Other adjustments to benefit cost	1,500	1,950
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	$267,072	$277,075
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	$233,739	$185,404
Actual return on plan assets	12,597	21,591
Employer contributions	16,000	43,000
Benefit payments and administrative expenses	(26,584)	(16,256)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	$235,752	$233,739
Funded status and amount recognized in noncurrent liabilities at September 30	$(31,320)	$(43,336)

(In thousands)

4. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Amounts recognized as a change in unrestricted net assets during the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 consist of:

	2018	2017
Net actuarial loss (gain)	$ 121	$ (4,917)
Net amortized loss	(7,996)	(8,457)
Prior service credit amortization	276	276
Total amount recognized	$(7,599)	$(13,098)

Pension Plan Assets

The fair values of the System's pension plan assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, by asset category are as follows (see Note 14 for level definitions). In accordance with ASU 2015-07, certain investments that are measured using the net value per share practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

	2018 Level 1	2017 Level 1
Short-term investments:		
Money market funds	$ 31,447	$ 41,294
Equity securities:		
Common stocks	10,188	9,575
Mutual funds – international	7,923	8,214
Mutual funds – domestic	49,090	45,874
Mutual funds – natural resources	4,478	5,061
Mutual funds – inflation hedge	8,325	8,303
Fixed income securities:		
Mutual funds – REIT	890	415
Mutual funds – fixed income	15,522	15,670
	127,863	134,406
Funds measured at net asset value:		
Equity securities:		
Funds-of-funds	71,202	67,299
Collective trust funds	36,687	32,034
Total investments at fair value	$235,752	$233,739

(In thousands)

4. **Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)**

The target allocation for the System's pension plan assets as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, by asset category are as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets	Target Allocation	Percentage of Plan Assets
Short-term investments	0-20%	13%	0-20%	18%
Equity securities	40-80%	64	40-80%	62
Fixed income securities	5-80%	7	5-80%	7
Other	0-30%	16	0-30%	13

The funds-of-funds are invested with ten investment managers and have various restrictions on redemptions. One manager holding amounts totaling approximately $10 million at September 30, 2018 allows for semi-monthly redemptions, with 5 days' notice. One manager holding approximately $7 million at September 30, 2018 allows for monthly redemptions, with 15 days' notice. Five managers holding amounts totaling approximately $38 million at September 30, 2018 allow for quarterly redemptions, with notices ranging from 45 to 65 days. Two of the managers holding amounts of approximately $11 million at September 30, 2018 allow for annual redemptions, with notice ranging from 60 to 90 days. One of the managers holding amounts of approximately $5 million at September 30, 2018 allows for redemptions on a semi-annual basis, with a notice of 60 days. The redemption is further limited to 25% of the investment balance at each redemption period. The collective trust funds allow for daily or monthly redemptions, with notices ranging from 6 to 10 days. Certain funds also may include a fee estimated to be equal to the cost the fund incurs in converting investments to cash (ranging from 0.5% to 1.5%) or are subject to certain lock periods.

The System considers various factors in estimating the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. Among the factors considered include the historical long-term returns on plan assets, the current and expected allocation of plan assets, input from the System's actuaries and investment consultants, and long-term inflation assumptions. The System's expected allocation of plan assets is based on a diversified portfolio consisting of domestic and international equity securities, fixed income securities, and real estate.

The System's investment policy for its pension plan is to balance risk and returns using a diversified portfolio consisting primarily of high quality equity and fixed income securities. To accomplish this goal, plan assets are actively managed by outside investment managers with the objective of optimizing long-term return while maintaining a high standard of portfolio quality and proper diversification. The System monitors the maturities of fixed income securities so that there is sufficient liquidity to meet current benefit payment obligations. The System's Investment Committee provides oversight of the plan investments and the performance of the investment managers.

(In thousands)

4. **Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)**

Amounts included in expense during fiscal 2018 and 2017 consist of:

	2018	2017
Components of net periodic benefit cost:		
Service cost	$ 8,702	$ 9,138
Interest cost	11,991	10,662
Expected return on plan assets	(18,331)	(15,627)
Amortization of prior service credit and loss	7,720	8,160
Other adjustments to benefits cost	1,500	1,950
Net periodic benefit cost	$ 11,582	$ 14,283

The accumulated benefit obligations for the plan at September 30, 2018 and 2017 were $251,736 and $261,601, respectively.

	2018	2017
Weighted average assumptions to determine benefit obligation:		
Discount rate	4.63%	4.29%
Rate of compensation increase	3.00	3.00
Weighted average assumptions to determine net periodic benefit cost:		
Discount rate	4.29%	4.03%
Expected return on plan assets	7.75	7.75
Cash balance credit rate	5.00	5.00
Rate of compensation increase	3.00	2.00

In selecting the long-term rate of return on plan assets, the System considered the average rate of earnings expected on the funds invested or to be invested to provide for the benefits of the plan. This included considering the plan's asset allocation and the expected returns likely to be earned over the life of the plan, as well as the historical returns on the types of assets held and the current economic environment.

The loss and prior service credit amount expected to be recognized in net periodic benefit cost in 2019 are as follows:

Actuarial loss	$ 7,153
Prior service credit	(247)
	$ 6,906

The System funds the pension plan and no contributions are made by employees. The System funds the plan annually by making a contribution of at least the minimum amount required by applicable regulations and as recommended by the System's actuary. However, the System may also fund the plan in excess of the minimum required amount.

(In thousands)

4. Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Continued)

Cash contributions in subsequent years will depend on a number of factors including performance of plan assets. However, the System expects to fund $16,000 in cash contributions to the plan for the 2019 plan year.

Benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are expected to be paid as follows:

Year Ended September 30	Pension Benefits
2019	$ 23,059
2020	15,039
2021	16,268
2022	17,339
2023	18,539
2024 – 2028	105,746

Effective September 26, 2018, the Plan entered into a group annuity contract with Pacific Life Insurance Company. The contract was purchased for certain retirees of the Plan. A total of 354 participants were entitled to receive benefits purchased under the contract. Annuity payments for participants will commence on January 1, 2019 and Pacific Life Insurance Company will assume the risk for participants entitled to receive benefits purchased under this contract. The Plan paid premiums totaling $9,135 and $9,241 in September 2018 and October 2018, respectively, relating to the purchase of the contract.

5. Estimated Third-Party Payor Settlements

The System has agreements with third-party payors that provide for payments to the System at amounts different from its established rates. A summary of the payment arrangements with major third-party payors follows:

Medicare

Inpatient and outpatient services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are primarily paid at prospectively determined rates. These rates vary according to a patient classification system that is based on clinical diagnosis and other factors. In addition to this, the System is also reimbursed for medical education and other items which require cost settlement and retrospective review by the fiscal intermediary. Accordingly, the System files an annual cost report with the Medicare program after the completion of each fiscal year to report activity applicable to the Medicare program and to determine any final settlements.

The physician practices are reimbursed on a fee schedule basis.

5. Estimated Third-Party Payor Settlements (Continued)

Medicaid Enhancement Tax and Disproportionate Share Payment

Under the State of New Hampshire's (the State) tax code, the State imposes a Medicaid Enhancement Tax (MET) equal to 5.40% of net patient service revenues in State fiscal years 2018 and 2017. The amount of tax incurred by the System for 2018 and 2017 was $20,975 and $20,311, respectively.

In the fall of 2010, in order to remain in compliance with stated federal regulations, the State of New Hampshire adopted a new approach related to Medicaid disproportionate share funding (DSH) retroactive to July 1, 2010. Unlike the former funding method, the State's approach led to a payment that was not directly based on, and did not equate to, the level of tax imposed. As a result, the legislation created some level of losses at certain New Hampshire hospitals, while other hospitals realized gains. DSH payments from the State are recorded within unrestricted revenue and other support and amounted to $14,327 in 2018 and $12,717 in 2017, net of reserves referenced below.

The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has completed audits of the State's program and the disproportionate share payments made by the State from 2011 to 2014, the first years that those payments reflected the amount of uncompensated care provided by New Hampshire hospitals. It is possible that subsequent years will also be audited by CMS. The System has recorded reserves to address its potential exposure based on the audit results to date.

Medicaid

Inpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are paid at prospectively determined rates per discharge. Outpatient services rendered to Medicaid program beneficiaries are reimbursed under fee schedules and cost reimbursement methodologies subject to various limitations or discounts. The Hospital is reimbursed at a tentative rate with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by the Hospital and audits thereof by the Medicaid program.

The physician practices are reimbursed on a fee schedule basis.

Other

The System has also entered into payment agreements with certain commercial insurance carriers and health maintenance organizations. The basis for payment to the System under these agreements includes prospectively determined rates per discharge, discounts from established charges, fee schedules, and prospectively determined rates.

The accrual for estimated third-party payor settlements reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets represents the estimated net amounts to be paid under reimbursement contracts with the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (Medicare), the New Hampshire Department of Welfare (Medicaid) and any commercial payors with settlement provision. Settlements for the Hospital have been finalized through 2015 for Medicare and Medicaid.

(In thousands)

6. Long-Term Debt and Notes Payable

Long-term debt consists of the following at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	2018	2017
New Hampshire Health and Education Facilities Authority (NHHEFA) Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2017; interest of 5.0% per year and principal payable in annual installments. Installments ranging from $2,010 to $5,965 beginning October 2032, including unamortized original issue premium of $7,530 in 2018	$ 61,740	$ –
2.0% to 5.0% NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2013A; due in annual installments, including principal and interest ranging from $1,543 to $3,555 through 2043, including unamortized original issue premium of $2,945 in 2018 and $3,066 in 2017	41,805	43,091
1.71% fixed rate NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2013B; due in annual installments, including principal and interest ranging from $1,860 to $3,977 through 2024	13,079	16,786
1.3% to 5.6% NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2011; due in annual installments, including principal and interest ranging from $2,737 to $5,201 through 2026, including unamortized original issue premium of $155 and $175 in 2017	22,325	26,289
	138,949	86,166
Less unamortized bond issuance costs	(1,425)	(843)
Less current portion	(9,061)	(8,822)
	$128,463	$ 76,501

In December 2017, $62,004 (including an original issue premium of $7,794) of NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2017, were issued to pay for the construction of a new medical office building. In addition, the Series 2017 Bonds reimbursed the Hospital for capital expenditures incurred in association with the construction of a parking garage and the construction of a medical office building, as well as routine capital expenditures.

In February 2013, $48,631 (including an original issue premium of $3,631) of NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2013A, were issued to assist in the funding of a significant facility improvement project and to advance refund the Series 2001 NHHEFA Hospital Revenue Bonds. The facility improvement project included enhancements to the System's power plant, renovation of certain nursing units, expansion of the parking capacity at the main campus and various other routine capital expenditures and miscellaneous construction, renovation and improvements of the System's facilities.

In March 2011, $49,795 of NHHEFA Revenue Bonds, Concord Hospital Issue, Series 2011, were issued to assist in the funding of a significant facility improvement project and pay off the Series 1996 Revenue Bonds. The project included expansion and renovation of various Hospital departments, infrastructure upgrades, and acquisition of capital equipment.

(In thousands)

6. Long-Term Debt and Notes Payable (Continued)

Substantially all the property and equipment relating to the aforementioned construction and renovation projects, as well as subsequent property and equipment additions thereto, and a mortgage lien on the facility, are pledged as collateral for the Series 2011, 2013A and B and 2017 Revenue Bonds. In addition, the gross receipts of the Hospital are pledged as collateral for the Series 2011, 2013A and B and 2017 Revenue Bonds. The most restrictive financial covenants require a 1.10 to 1.0 ratio of aggregate income available for debt service to total annual debt service and a day's cash on hand ratio of 75 days. The Hospital was in compliance with its debt covenants at September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The obligations of the Hospital under the Series 2017, Series 2013A and B and Series 2011 Revenue Bond Indentures are not guaranteed by any of the subsidiaries or affiliated entities.

Interest paid on long-term debt amounted to $5,530 (including capitalized interest of $167) and $4,010 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The aggregate principal payments on long-term debt for the next five fiscal years ending September 30 and thereafter are as follows:

2019	$ 9,061
2020	7,385
2021	5,186
2022	5,339
2023	5,485
Thereafter	95,863
	$128,319

7. Commitments and Contingencies

Malpractice Loss Contingencies

Prior to February 1, 2011, the System was insured against malpractice loss contingencies under claims made insurance policies. A claims-made policy provides specific coverage for claims made during the policy period. During 2017, the System paid to transfer its obligation for claims and incidents made and reported under the 2001-2011 policy period to a third party. Under the Loss Portfolio Transfer agreement, the third party assumed obligation for claims and incidents made and reported, including any closed incidents included on loss run reports that may ripen into a claim or suit and are subject to reopening.

7. **Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)**

Effective February 1, 2011, the System insures its medical malpractice risks through a multiprovider captive insurance company under a claims-made insurance policy. Premiums paid are based upon actuarially determined amounts to adequately fund for expected losses. At September 30, 2018, there were no known malpractice claims outstanding for the System, which, in the opinion of management will be settled for amounts in excess of insurance coverage, nor were there any unasserted claims or incidents which require loss accruals. The System has established reserves for unpaid claim amounts for Hospital and Physician Professional Liability and General Liability reported claims and for unreported claims for incidents that have been incurred but not reported. The amounts of the reserves total $3,341 and $1,995 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively and are reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets within accrued pension and other long-term liabilities. The possibility exists, as a normal risk of doing business, that malpractice claims in excess of insurance coverage may be asserted against the System.

The captive retains and funds up to actuarial expected loss amounts, and obtains reinsurance at various attachment points for individual and aggregate claims in excess of funding in accordance with industry practices. At September 30, 2018, the System's interest in the captive represents approximately 58% of the captive. The System accounts for its investments in the captive under the equity method since control of the captive is shared equally between the participating hospitals. The System has recorded its interest in the captive's equity, totaling approximately $6,363 and $5,400 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, in other noncurrent assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Changes in the System's interest are included in nonoperating income on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations

In accordance with ASU No. 2010-24, "*Health Care Entities*" (Topic 954): *Presentation of Insurance Claims and Related Insurance Recoveries*, at September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Hospital recorded a liability of approximately $1,000 and $3,800, respectively, related to estimated professional liability losses. At September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Hospital also recorded a receivable of $1,000 and $3,800, respectively, related to estimated recoveries under insurance coverage for recoveries of the potential losses. These amounts are included in accrued pension and other long-term liabilities and other assets, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets.

Workers' Compensation

The Hospital maintains workers' compensation insurance under a self-insurance plan. The plan offers, among other provisions, certain specific and aggregate stop-loss coverage to protect the Hospital against excessive losses. The Hospital has employed independent actuaries to estimate the ultimate costs, if any, of the settlement of such claims. Accrued workers' compensation losses of $2,523 and $2,455 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, have been discounted at 3% (both years) and, in management's opinion, provide an adequate reserve for loss contingencies. A trustee held fund has been established as a reserve under the plan. Assets held in trust totaled $2,937 and $4,120 at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is included in assets whose use is limited or restricted in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

(In thousands)

7. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Litigation

The System is involved in litigation and regulatory investigations arising in the ordinary course of business. After consultation with legal counsel, management estimates that these matters will be resolved without material adverse effect on the System's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Health Insurance

The System has a self-funded health insurance plan. The plan is administered by an insurance company which assists in determining the current funding requirements of participants under the terms of the plan and the liability for claims and assessments that would be payable at any given point in time. The System recognizes revenue for services provided to employees of the System during the year. The System is insured above a stop-loss amount of $440 on individual claims. Estimated unpaid claims, and those claims incurred but not reported at September 30, 2018 and 2017, have been recorded as a liability of $6,724 and $8,799, respectively, and are reflected in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets within accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Operating Leases

The System has various operating leases relative to its office and offsite locations. Future annual minimum lease payments under noncancellable lease agreements as of September 30, 2018 are as follows:

Year Ending September 30:	
2019	$ 6,121
2020	4,845
2021	4,362
2022	3,632
2023	3,346
Thereafter	14,240
	$36,546

Rent expense was $6,616 and $6,297 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(In thousands)

8. Temporarily and Permanently Restricted Net Assets

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following purposes at September 30:

	2018	2017
Health education and program services	$15,481	$15,970
Capital acquisitions	1,646	1,485
Indigent care	239	243
For periods after September 30 of each year	214	102
	$17,580	$17,800

Income on the following permanently restricted net asset funds is available for the following purposes at September 30:

	2018	2017
Health education and program services	$17,759	$17,595
Capital acquisitions	803	803
Indigent care	1,810	1,811
For periods after September 30 of each year	275	193
	$20,647	$20,402

9. Patient Service and Other Revenue

Net patient service revenue for the years ended September 30 is as follows:

	2018	2017
Gross patient service charges:		
Inpatient services	$ 538,592	$ 488,730
Outpatient services	641,817	609,993
Physician services	177,347	168,161
Less charitable services	(12,021)	(8,547)
	1,345,735	1,258,337
Less contractual allowances and discounts:		
Medicare	(487,941)	(456,339)
Medicaid	(98,632)	(110,816)
Other	(267,214)	(223,077)
	(853,787)	(790,232)
Total Hospital net patient service revenue (net of contractual allowances and discounts)	491,948	468,105
Other entities	699	242
	$ 492,647	$ 468,347

(In thousands)

9. Patient Service and Other Revenue (Continued)

An estimated breakdown of patient service revenue, net of contractual allowances, discounts and provision for doubtful accounts recognized in 2018 and 2017 from these major payor sources, is as follows for the Hospital. The provision for doubtful accounts for subsidiaries of the Hospital was not significant in 2018 and 2017.

	Hospital			
	Gross Patient Service Revenues	Contractual Allowances and Discounts	Provision for Doubtful Accounts	Net Patient Service Revenues Less Provision for Doubtful Accounts
2018				
Private payors (includes coinsurance and deductibles)	$ 527,965	$(236,785)	$(17,106)	$274,074
Medicaid	134,761	(112,341)	–	22,420
Medicare	654,270	(487,941)	(4,887)	161,442
Self-pay	28,739	(16,720)	(7,329)	4,690
	$1,345,735	$(853,787)	$(29,322)	$462,626
2017				
Private payors (includes coinsurance and deductibles)	$ 494,628	$(209,601)	$ (9,878)	$275,149
Medicaid	132,747	(110,816)	–	21,931
Medicare	604,179	(456,339)	(2,509)	145,331
Self-pay	26,783	(13,476)	(7,652)	5,655
	$1,258,337	$(790,232)	$(20,039)	$448,066

10. Functional Expenses

The System provides general health care services to residents within its geographic location. Expenses related to providing these services are as follows for the years ended September 30:

	2018	2017
Health care services	$357,294	$325,471
General and administrative	76,788	80,050
Depreciation and amortization	27,574	24,378
Medicaid enhancement tax	20,975	20,311
Interest expense	4,873	2,918
	$487,504	$453,128

(In thousands)

10. Functional Expenses (Continued)

Fundraising related expenses were $946 and $940 for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

11. Charity Care and Community Benefits (Unaudited)

The Hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides. The Hospital provides traditional charity care, as well as other forms of community benefits. The estimated cost of all such benefits provided is as follows for the years ended September 30:

	2018	2017
Community health services	$ 2,131	$ 2,150
Health professions education	3,596	4,398
Subsidized health services	40,595	40,320
Research	91	83
Financial contributions	605	752
Community building activities	8	45
Community benefit operations	58	97
Charity care costs (see Note 1)	4,528	3,669
	$51,612	$51,514

In addition, the Hospital incurred estimated costs for services to Medicare and Medicaid patients in excess of the payment from these programs of $85,512 and $88,830 in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

12. Concentration of Credit Risk

The Hospital grants credit without collateral to its patients, most of whom are local residents of southern New Hampshire and are insured under third-party payor agreements. The mix of gross receivables from patients and third-party payors as of September 30 is as follows:

	2018	2017
Patients	9%	10%
Medicare	36	33
Anthem Blue Cross	16	14
Cigna	3	3
Medicaid	10	13
Commercial	23	25
Workers' compensation	3	2
	100%	100%

13. Volunteer Services (Unaudited)

Total volunteer service hours received by the Hospital were approximately 13,300 in 2018 and 20,800 in 2017. The volunteers provide various nonspecialized services to the Hospital, none of which has been recognized as revenue or expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

14. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value of a financial instrument is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In determining fair value, the System uses various methods including market, income and cost approaches. Based on these approaches, the System often utilizes certain assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risk and or the risks inherent in the inputs to the valuation technique. These inputs can be readily observable, market corroborated, or generally unobservable inputs. The System utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the System is required to provide the following information according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the quality and reliability of the information used to determine fair values. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value will be classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

Level 1 – Valuations for assets and liabilities traded in active exchange markets, such as the New York Stock Exchange. Level 1 also includes U.S. Treasury and federal agency securities and federal agency mortgage-backed securities, which are traded by dealers or brokers in active markets. Valuations are obtained from readily available pricing sources for market transactions involving identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Valuations for assets and liabilities traded in less active dealer or broker markets. Valuations are obtained from third party pricing services for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Valuations for assets and liabilities that are derived from other valuation methodologies, including option pricing models, discounted cash flow models and similar techniques, and not based on market exchange, dealer or broker traded transactions. Level 3 valuations incorporate certain assumptions and projections in determining the fair value assigned to such assets or liabilities.

In determining the appropriate levels, the System performs a detailed analysis of the assets and liabilities. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at September 30, 2018 and 2017. In accordance with ASU 2015-07, certain investments that are measured using the net value per share practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

(In thousands)

14. Fair Value Measurements (Continued)

The following presents the balances of assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
2018				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 53,575	$ –	$ –	$ 53,575
Fixed income securities	60,917	–	–	60,917
Marketable equity and other securities	104,670	–	–	104,670
Inflation-protected securities and other	21,166	–	–	21,166
Trust funds administered by others	–	–	11,051	11,051
	$240,328	$ –	$11,051	251,379
Funds measured at net asset value:				
Marketable equity and other securities				172,826
				$424,205
2017				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 18,811	$ –	$ –	$ 18,811
Fixed income securities	30,982	–	–	30,982
Marketable equity and other securities	99,069	–	–	99,069
Inflation-protected securities and other	22,187	–	–	22,187
Trust funds administered by others	–	–	11,002	11,002
	$171,049	$ –	$11,002	182,051
Funds measured at net asset value:				
Marketable equity and other securities				173,052
				$355,103

The System's Level 3 investments consist of funds administered by others. The fair value measurement is based on significant unobservable inputs.

Investments, in general, are exposed to various risks, such as interest rate, credit and overall market volatility. As such, it is reasonably possible that changes in the fair value of investments will occur in the near term and that such changes could materially affect the amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and statements of operations.

(In thousands)

14. **Fair Value Measurements (Continued)**

A reconciliation of the fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) is as follows for 2018 and 2017:

	Trust Funds Administered by Others
Balance at September 30, 2016	$10,607
Net realized and unrealized gains	395
Balance at September 30, 2017	11,002
Net realized and unrealized gains	49
Balance at September 30, 2018	$11,051

The table below sets forth additional disclosures for investment funds (other than mutual funds) valued based on net asset value to further understand the nature and risk of the investments by category:

	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
September 30, 2018:				
Funds-of-funds	$15,060	$ –	Semi-monthly	5 days
Funds-of-funds	10,300	–	Monthly	15 days
Funds-of-funds	52,984	–	Quarterly	45 – 65 days
Funds-of-funds	19,348	–	Annual	60 - 90 days
Funds-of-funds	8,342	–	Semi-annual	60 days***
Funds-of-funds	2,033	4,412	Illiquid	N/A
Collective trust funds	14,062	–	Daily	10 days
Collective trust funds	50,697	–	Monthly	6 – 10 days
September 30, 2017:				
Funds-of-funds	$13,948	$ –	Semi-monthly	5 days
Funds-of-funds	10,634	–	Monthly	15 days
Funds-of-funds	58,988	–	Quarterly	45 – 65 days
Funds-of-funds	18,219	–	Annual	60 - 90 days*
Funds-of-funds	7,232	–	Three year rolling	60 days**
Funds-of-funds	362	3,411	Illiquid	N/A
Collective trust funds	5,906	–	Daily	10 days
Collective trust funds	57,763	–	Monthly	6 – 10 days

* Certain funds are subject to a 2 year lock period before annual redemption can occur.
** Subject to a 3 year rolling lock. This fund also has a special redemption right that allows the Hospital to liquidate 10% of the investment on March 1 of each year, with 30 days' notice.
*** Limited to 25% of the investment balance at each redemption.

14. **Fair Value Measurements (Continued)**

Investment Strategies

Fixed Income Securities

The primary purpose of fixed income investments is to provide a highly predictable and dependable source of income, preserve capital, and reduce the volatility of the total portfolio and hedge against the risk of deflation or protracted economic contraction.

Marketable Equity and Other Securities

The primary purpose of marketable equity investments is to provide appreciation of principal and growth of income with the recognition that this requires the assumption of greater market volatility and risk of loss. The total marketable equity portion of the portfolio will be broadly diversified according to economic sector, industry, number of holdings and other characteristics including style and capitalization. The System may employ multiple equity investment managers, each of whom may have distinct investment styles. Accordingly, while each manager's portfolio may not be fully diversified, it is expected that the combined equity portfolio will be broadly diversified.

The System invests in other securities that are considered alternative investments that consist of limited partnership interests in investment funds, which, in turn, invest in diversified portfolios predominantly comprised of equity and fixed income securities, as well as options, futures contracts, and some other less liquid investments. Management has approved procedures pursuant to the methods in which the System values these investments at fair value, which ordinarily will be the amount equal to the pro-rata interest in the net assets of the limited partnership, as such value is supplied by, or on behalf of, each investment from time to time, usually monthly and/or quarterly by the investment manager. Collective trust funds are generally valued based on the proportionate share of total fund net assets.

System management is responsible for the fair value measurements of investments reported in the consolidated financial statements. Such amounts are generally determined using audited financial statements of the funds and/or recently settled transactions and is estimated using the net asset value per share of the fund. Because of inherent uncertainty of valuation of certain alternative investments, the estimate of the fund manager or general partner may differ from actual values, and differences could be significant. Management believes that reported fair values of its alternative investments at the balance sheet dates are reasonable.

The Hospital has committed to invest up to $13,747 between six investment managers, and had funded $2,057 of that commitment as of September 30, 2018. As these investments are made, the Hospital reallocates resources from its current investments resulting in an asset allocation shift within the investment pool.

Inflation-Protected Securities

The primary purpose of inflation-protected securities is to provide protection against the negative effects of inflation.

14. Fair Value Measurements (Continued)

Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments

Other financial instruments consist of accounts and pledges receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses, estimated third-party payor settlements, and long-term debt and notes payable. The fair value of all financial instruments other than long-term debt and notes payable approximates their relative book values as these financial instruments have short-term maturities or are recorded at amounts that approximate fair value. The fair value of the System's long-term debt and notes payable is estimated using discounted cash flow analyses, based on the System's current incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements. The carrying value and fair value of the System's long-term debt and notes payable amounted to $138,949 and $155,435, respectively, at September 30, 2018, and $86,166 and $102,286, respectively, at September 30, 2017.

CONCORD HOSPITAL
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
2018

Name	**Mailing Address**	**Business Address / Phone / Fax / E-mail**
David Ruedig Chair		
Sol Asmar Vice Chair		
William Chapman, Esq. Secretary		Same
Robert Steigmeyer President and CEO (ex-officio)		Same
Scott W. Sloane Treasurer (Not a Board Member)		Same
Valerie Acres, Esq.		
Philip Boulter, MD		
Frederick Briccetti, MD		Same
Michelle Chicoine		Same

Name	Mailing Address	Business Address/Phone/Fax/E-mail
Peter Cook		Same
Philip Emma		Same
Peter Noordsij, MD		
Manisha Patel, DDS		
Muriel Schadee, CPA		Same
Robert Segal		Same
Lon Setnik, MD CH Medical Staff Pres. (ex-officio)		
David Stevenson, MD		
Jeffrey Towle		

1/29/18 fcp

Peter John Evers
[redacted]

Employment History:

October 2013-Present — Riverbend Community Mental Health, Inc. — Concord, NH
President/CEO
Vice President for Behavioral Health at Concord Hospital
Manage $32 million mental health agency with 400 employees serving children, families and adults with outpatient, inpatient and residential services.
Manage 15 bed inpatient psychiatric unit and emergency psychiatric services at Concord Hospital.
Board member for Capital Region Health Care.
Program development with the New Hampshire Division of Behavioral Health to design new initiatives to better serve the community.
Work with state and local government committees to advise legislators on the mental health needs of the community.

April 2010-October 2013 — The Home for Little Wanderers — Boston MA
Vice President, Program Operations
Responsible for the operations of all The Home's programs in Eastern Mass. 600 Employees 20 Programs and a budget of $32 Million.
Achievements: Part of a team that has brought financial stability to the program side of the organization during very difficult times for non profits. Turned a small surplus last 2 Financial Years. Diversified programmatic continuum of services and revenues streams to ensure that the agency is not reliant on revenue from large single sources.

February 2007-April 2010 — Department of Mental Health, Southeastern Area — Brockton, MA
Area Director
Responsibility and oversight of 1300 employees and a budget of $112M to provide services to the mentally ill in Southeastern Mass. Region.
Oversight of 3 hospitals and 7 community based mental health centers providing an array of inpatient acute and outpatient services to people with mental illness. Management of all contracts with private sector providers in South Eastern Massachusetts

January 2004 - February 2007	Boston Emergency Services Team Clinical Director	Boston, MA

Responsible for clinical oversight of psychiatric crisis intervention services for the City of Boston. Supervision of 5 components of service delivery with a mission to place those with psychiatric illness in appropriate services and levels of care.

February 2003 - March 2004	Dimock Community Health Center Vice President, Behavioral Health	Roxbury, MA

Responsible for administration of the Behavioral Health Cluster at Dimock which is the largest of all of the cluster providers in the Health Center, which employs 700 individuals in the Roxbury/Dorchester Area. The Behavioral Health Cluster has a budget of over $10 million and employs in the region of 200 people. Programs include Emergency Psychiatric Evaluation, MR Residential, Addictions and Recovery Residential and Outpatient Programs and Mental Health Outpatient Programs.

December 1998 - February 2003	Boston Emergency Services Team Director of Acute Care Services	Boston, MA

Responsible for clinical and administrative operations for Dimock Community Health Center's Emergency Psychiatric Crisis Team, covering the areas of Dorchester, Roxbury and South Boston. Responsible for 24-hour coverage and response to requests for psychiatric evaluations in the community, residential group homes and hospital emergency rooms. Responsible for a budget in excess of $3 million. Duties also included the running of a 30 bed Detoxification Unit in Roxbury. Responsible for budgets, hiring and firing of staff, performance improvement and utilization review.

January 1998 - December 1998	Department of Social Services Area Director	Malden, MA

As the Director of State Child Protection office covering 10 towns north of Boston with 100 employees, responsible for all cases of child protection and all budgetary matters. The office has a caseload of some 700 families and a foster care, home based and residential budget of over $2 million. Oversaw child protection, adoption, substitute care residential care, community based initiatives, negotiation of all contracts with collateral agencies, responsibility for all personnel matters within the office and responsibility for all report and proposal writing within the office, including the proposal for the Multi-Disciplinary Treatment team, recruitment and set up.

December 1995 - January 1998	Department of Social Services Area Program Manager	Roxbury, MA
April 1995 - January1993	Boston Emergency Services Team Psychiatric Crisis Clinician; Overnight shifts.	Boston, MA

November 1993 - December 1995	Department of Social Services Assessment Supervisor.	Roxbury, MA
July 1992 - November 1993	Roxbury Multi-Service Center Program Director.	Dorchester, MA
September 1990 - July 1992	Department of Social Services Assessment Worker	Allston, MA
June 1988 - August 1990	London Borough of Newham Social Services Department Social Worker working with children in long term care.	London

Education History:

1986-1988: University Of Kent at Canterbury, England
M.S.W. Specializing in Psychology, Sociology, Social Policy and Psychotherapy.

1979-1983: Sheffield Hallam University, Sheffield, England.
B.A. [with Honors] Economics and Business Studies.
Specializing in Human Resource Management.

Additional Qualification.
C.Q.S.W. British Social Work License.
L.I.C.S.W. #1031376
LADC1 #1059

Committees/Boards
Board Member Massachusetts Association for Mental Health
Member: Statewide Committee to Reduce Emergency Room Volume 2007-2010
Member: Boston Public Health Commission; Project Launch for Children/My Child

References Available Upon Request.

Monica L. Percy Edgar

[redacted]

medgar@crhc.org

Education/Professional Certificates

1994 – 1998

Masters in Psychiatric Nursing - Rivier College, Nashua, NH.
Focus of practicum sites:
Hospital Consultation – Dartmouth Hitchcock Medical Center, Lebanon NH
Assessment and Individual/Group therapy with co-occurring–
Substance Use Services (SUS), Concord Hospital, Concord, NH.
Psychiatric Assessment/Psychopharmacotherapy – Concord Psychiatric Associates, Concord, NH.

1985 – 1987

B. S. in Nursing, Castleton State College, Castleton, VT.

1981 – 1984

A. D. in Nursing, Castleton State College, Castleton, VT

Certified Adult Psychiatric and Mental Health Clinical Specialist, American Nurse Credentialing Ctr

Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) License with X waiver

Licensed Advanced Practice Registered Nurse, New Hampshire

Licensed Registered Nurse, New Hampshire

Master Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor

Professional Experience

2010 to Present

Director, Concord Hospital Substance Use Services; Provide both Administrative and Clinical responsibilities.

2017 to Present

Medication Assisted Therapy (MAT) Provider, Riverbend Community Mental Health Ctr. Choices, Provide assessment and MAT for substance use disorders.

1998 to 2017

Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner, Riverbend Counseling Associates, Concord, NH.
Psychiatric evaluation and psychopharmacotherapy.

1998 to 2010

Psychiatric Nurse Practitioner, Substance Use Services, Concord Hospital, Concord, NH.
Co-occurring diagnosis evaluations, psychopharmacotherapy, facilitator of individual and group therapy, provide insurance utilization review, implementation of evidence based practices, consultation for colleagues, and patient advocate.

1996 to 1998

Case Manager for Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program and Outpatient Electro-convulsive Therapy (ECT) program, Concord Hospital, Concord, NH.
Developed and implemented outpatient ECT program, and provided case management services.

1995-1998

Staff Nurse for Fresh Start, Concord Hospital, Concord, NH.
Substance use disorders assessments, case management, and facilitator of psycho-educational groups in the intensive outpatient program (IOP).

1991-1996

Staff Nurse, Acute Adult Psychiatric Unit, Concord Hospital, Concord, NH.
Psychiatric nursing assessment and treatment, planned and implemented therapeutic groups, Clinical II RN, Evening Senior Resource Person (RP), and coordinated unit staffing schedule.

1990 to 1991

Medical–Surgical Staff Nurse, Medical–Surgical Unit, Copley Hospital, Morrisville, VT.
Provided medical-surgical nursing care to all ages.

1989 to 1990

Charge Nurse, Long-term Geriatric Facility, McKerley Health Care Center, Laconia, NH.
Supervised and provided geriatric nursing care.

1985 to 1989

Charge Nurse, Chemical Dependency Rehabilitation, Seminole Point Hospital, Sunapee, NH.
Assessment and treatment of adult substance use disorder withdrawal management.

Honors and Professional Memberships

Member of NH Governor's Commission, Treatment and Recovery Task Force

2009 Addiction Health Services Research Award, Center Substance Abuse Treatment (CSAT)

2008 New England Addiction Leadership Institute, New Hampshire Representative

Member of American Society of Addiction Medicine

Member, New Hampshire Nurse Practitioner Association

Member, New Hampshire Alcohol and Drug Association

Member, Sigma Theta Tau, National Honor Society, Graduate Level

Seminars and in-service trainings throughout career

RESUME

ROBERT P. STEIGMEYER

[redacted]

Career History:

1/2014 – Present	Capital Region Health Care and Concord Hospital Concord, NH	President and CEO
2012 – 12/2013	Geisinger Community Medical Center Scranton, PA	CEO
2010 – 2012	Community Medical Center Healthcare System Scranton, PA	President and CEO
2005 – 2010	Northwest Hospital & Medical Center Seattle, WA	Senior Vice President- Operations & Finance
1993 – 2005	ECG Management Consultants Seattle, WA	Principal/Shareholder Senior Manager Manager
1989 – 1993	Ernst & Young St. Louis, MO	Manager Senior Consultant Consultant

Educational Background:

1989	Master of Health Administration Master of Business Administration St. Louis University
1985	Bachelor of Arts Wabash College

CONTRACTOR NAME

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Peter Evers	VP Behavioral Health	$210 000	10%	$21 000
Monica Edgar	Director Substance Use Services	$120 000	10%	$12 000
Robert Steigmeyer	President & CEO		0%	

OCT23'18 11.10 DAS

17A mac

STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

DIVISION FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

BUREAU OF DRUG AND ALCOHOL SERVICES

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
Director

105 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-6110 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 6738
Fax: 603-271-6105 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964
www.dhhs.nh.gov

October 17, 2018

His Excellency, Governor Christopher T. Sununu
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division for Behavioral Health, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services, to enter into **sole source** agreements with the eight (8) vendors listed below, in an amount not to exceed $16,606,487, to develop, implement and operationalize a statewide network of Regional Hubs for opioid use disorder treatment and recovery support services, effective upon date of Governor and Council approval, through September 29, 2020. Federal Funds 100%.

Vendor Name	Vendor ID	Vendor Address	Amount
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc.	TBD	59 Page Hill Rd. Berlin, NH 03570	$1,559,611
Concord Hospital, Inc.	177653-B003	250 Pleasant St. Concord, NH, 03301	$1,845,257
Granite Pathways	228900-B001	10 Ferry St, Ste. 308, Concord, NH, 03301	$5,008,703
Littleton Regional Hospital	TBD	600 St. Johnsbury Road Littleton. NH 03561	$1,572,101
LRGHealthcare	TBD	80 Highland St. Laconia, NH 003246	$1,593,000
Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital	177651-B001	One Medical Center Drive Lebanon, NH 03756	$1,543,788
The Cheshire Medical Center	155405-B001	580 Court St. Keene, NH 03431	$1,593,611
Wentworth-Douglass Hospital	TBD	789 Central Ave. Dover, NH 03820	$1,890,416
		Total	**$16,606,487**

Funds are available in the following account(s) for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2019, and are anticipated to be available in SFY 2020 and SFY 2021, upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds in the future operating budgets, with authority to adjust amounts within the price limitation and adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office if needed and justified, without approval from the Governor and Executive Council.

05-95-92-920510-7040 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, STATE OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT

Fiscal Year	Class/Account	Class Title	Job Number	Total Amount
SFY 2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$8,281,704
SFY 2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$7,992,783
SFY 2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92057040	$0
			Sub-Total	***$16,274,487***

05-95-92-920510-2559 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SVS, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, OPIOID STR GRANT

Fiscal Year	Class/Account	Class Title	Job Number	Total Amount
SFY 2019	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$332,000
SFY 2020	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0
SFY 2021	102-500731	Contracts for Prog Svc	92052561	$0
			Sub-Total	***$332,000***
			Grand Total	**$16,606,487**

EXPLANATION

This request is **sole source** because the Department is seeking to restructure its service delivery system in order for individuals to have more rapid access to opioid use disorder (OUD) services. The vendors above have been identified as organizations for this scope of work based on their existing roles as critical access points for other health services, existing partnerships with key community-based providers, and the administrative infrastructure necessary to meet the Department's expectations for the service restructure.. Presently, the Department funds a separate contract with Granite Pathways through December 31, 2018 for Regional Access Points, which provide screening and referral services to individuals seeking help with substance use disorders. The Department is seeking to re-align this service into a streamlined and standardized approach as part of the State Opioid Response (SOR) grant, as awarded by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). With this funding opportunity, New Hampshire will use evidence-based methods to expand treatment, recovery, and prevention services to individuals with OUD in NH. The establishment of nine (9) Regional Hubs (hereafter referred to as Hubs) is critical to the Department's plan.

The Hubs will ensure that every resident in NH has access to SUD treatment and recovery services in person during the week, along with 24/7 telephonic services for screening, assessment, and evaluations for substance use disorders. The statewide telephone coverage will be accomplished

evaluations for substance use disorders. The statewide telephone coverage will be accomplished through a collaborative effort among all of the Hubs for overnight and weekend access to a clinician, which will be presented to the Governor and Executive Council at the November meeting. The Hubs will be situated to ensure that no one in NH has to travel more than sixty (60) minutes to access their Hub and initiate services. The vendors will be responsible for providing screening, evaluation, closed loop referrals, and care coordination for clients along the continuum of care.

In the cities of Manchester and Nashua, given the maturity of the Safe Stations programs as access points in those regions, Granite Pathways, the existing Regional Access Point contractor, was selected to operate the Hubs in those areas to ensure alignment with models consistent with ongoing Safe Station's operations. To maintain fidelity to existing Safe Stations operations, Granite Pathways will have extended hours of on-site coverage from 8am-11pm on weekdays and 11am-11pm on weekends.

The Hubs will receive referrals for OUD services through a new contract with the crisis call center (2-1-1 NH) operated by Granite United Way and through existing referral networks. Consumers and providers will also be able to directly contact their local Hub for services. The Hubs will refer clients to services for all American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) levels of care. This approach eliminates consumer confusion caused by multiple access points to services and ensures that individuals who present for help with OUD are receiving assistance immediately.

Funds for each Hub were determined based on a variety of factors, including historical client data from Medicaid claims and State-funded treatment services based on client address, naloxone administration and distribution data, and hospital admissions for overdose events. Funds in these agreements will be used to establish the necessary infrastructure for Statewide Hub access and to pay for naloxone purchase and distribution. The vendors will also have a flexible needs fund for providers to access for OUD clients in need of financial assistance for services and items such as transportation, childcare, or medication co-pays not otherwise covered by another payer.

Unique to this service redesign is a robust level of client-specific data that will be available. The SOR grant requires that all individual served receive a comprehensive assessment at several time intervals, specifically at intake, three (3) months, six (6) months and upon discharge. Through care coordination efforts, the Regional Hubs will be responsible for gathering data on items including, but not limited to recovery status, criminal justice involvement, employment, and housing needs at the time intervals listed above. This data will enable the Department to measure short and long-term outcomes associated with SOR-funded initiatives and to determine which programs are generating the best results for the clients served.

As referenced in Exhibit C-1 of this contract, the Department has the option to extend contracted services for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Council.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract to the contrary, no services shall continue after June 30, 2019, and the Department shall not be liable for any payments for services provided after June 30, 2019, unless and until an appropriation for these services has been received from the state legislature and funds encumbered for the SFY 2020-2021 and SFY 2022-2023 biennia.

Should Governor and Executive Council not authorize this request, individuals seeking help for OUD in NH may experience difficulty navigating a complex system, may not receive the supports and clinical services they need, and may experience delays in receiving care.

Area served: Statewide

Source of Funds: 100% Federal Funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. CFDA # 93.788, FAIN #H79TI081685 and FAIN #TI080246.

In the event that the Federal Funds become no longer available, General Funds will not be requested to support this program.

Respectfully submitted,

Katja S. Fox
Director

Approved by:

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

05-95-92-920510-7040 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, STATE OPIOID RESPONSE GRANT			
100% Federal Funds			
Activity Code: 92057040			
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 805,133.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 738,478.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,543,611.00**
Concord Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # 177653-B003			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 947,662.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 897,595.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,845,257.00**
Granite Pathways			
Vendor # 228900-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 2,380,444.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 2,328,259.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 4,708,703.00**
Littleton Regional Hospital			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 815,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 741,101.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,556,101.00**
LRGHealthcare			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 820,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 773,000.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,593,000.00**

Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital			
Vendor # 177651-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 730,632.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 813,156.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,543,788.00**
The Cheshire Medical Center			
Vendor # 155405-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 820,133.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 773,478.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,593,611.00**
Wentworth-Douglas Hospital			
Vendor # 157797			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 962,700.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 927,716.00
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 1,890,416.00**

SUB TOTAL			**$ 16,274,487.00**

05-95-92-920510-2559 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, BUREAU OF DRUG & ALCOHOL SERVICES, OPIOID STR GRANT			
100% Federal Funds			
Activity Code: 92052561			
Androscoggin Valley Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 16,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 16,000.00**
Concord Hospital, Inc			
Vendor # 177653-B003			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**

Granite Pathways			
Vendor # 228900-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 300,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 300,000.00**
Littleton Regional Hospital			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ 16,000.00
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ 16,000.00**
LRGHealthcare			
Vendor # TBD			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital			
Vendor # 177651-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
The Cheshire Medical Center			
Vendor # 155405-B001			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
Wentworth-Douglas Hospital			
Vendor # 157797			
State Fiscal Year	**Class Title**	**Class Account**	**Current Budget**
2019	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2020	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
2021	Contracts for Prog Svs	102-500731	$ -
Subtotal			**$ -**
SUB TOTAL			**$ 332,000.00**

TOTAL	**$ 16,606,487.00**

Subject: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services (SS-2019-BDAS-05-ACCES-03)

Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name NH Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Concord Hospital, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 250 PLEASANT ST, CONCORD, NH, 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number (603) 225-2711	1.6 Account Number 05-95-92-7040-500731	1.7 Completion Date September 29, 2020	1.8 Price Limitation $1,845,257
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Nathan D. White Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9631	
1.11 Contractor Signature [signature]		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Robert P. Steigmeyer President + CEO	

1.13 Acknowledgement: State of NH, County of Merrimack

On 10/17/18, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.

1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

[signature]

1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

K G Lamontagne Notary

1.14 State Agency Signature [signature] Date: 10/19/18	1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Katja S Fox, Director
1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel *(if applicable)* By:	Director, On:
1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) *(if applicable)* By: [signature]	On: Anna A. Gale-Attorney 10/19/18
1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council *(if applicable)* By:	On:

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.
3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").
3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/ PAYMENT.
5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.
5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.
5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.
5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.
6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.
6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.
6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.
7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.
7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Contractor Initials AAS
Date 10/17/18

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.
7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.
8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):
8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;
8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or
8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.
8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:
8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;
8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;
8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or
8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/ PRESERVATION.
9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.
9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.
9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.
The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.
14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:
14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than $1,000,000per occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate ; and
14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.
14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

Contractor Initials MM
Date 10/17/18

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A *("Workers' Compensation").*

15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.

Contractor Initials MJ

Date 10/17/18

Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

1.1. The Contractor shall submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.

1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

1.3. For the purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall be identified as a subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.0. *et seq.*

1.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract to the contrary, no services shall continue after September 29, 2020, and the Department shall not be liable for any payments for services provided after September 29, 2020, unless and until an appropriation for these services has been received from the state legislature and funds encumbered for the SFY 2020-2021 and SFY 2022-2023 biennia.

2. Scope of Work

2.1. The Contractor will develop, implement and operationalize a Regional Hub for substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service access (Hub).

2.2. The Contractor shall provide residents in the Concord Region with access to referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support services and other health and social services.

2.3. The Contractor shall participate in technical assistance, guidance, and oversight activities directed by the Department for implementation of Hub services.

2.4. The Contractor shall have the Hub operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been approved prior to that date by the Department.

2.5. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers.

2.5.1. The database shall include the real-time availability of services and providers to ensure rapid placement into appropriate levels of care for Hub clients which the Hub will update daily, at a minimum.

2.5.2. The data and the centralized database shall be the property of the Department.

2.6. The Contractor shall operationalize the use of the centralized database at a date agreed upon between the Department and the Contractor based on securing the resource needs identified in 2.5.

2.7. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to assess the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and additional resource needs required to expand Hub services in-house to include, but not be limited to:

2.7.1.1. Medication assisted treatment induction at emergency rooms and facilitated coordination with ongoing hub care coordination inclusive of the core principles of the Medication First Model.

2.7.1.2. Outpatient and inpatient substance use disorder services, in accordance with ASAM.

2.7.1.3. Coordinating overnight placement for Hub clients engaged in Hub services between the hours of 5 pm to 8 am in need of a safe location while awaiting treatment placement the following business day.

2.7.1.4. Expanding populations for Hub core services.

2.8. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to identify gaps in financial and staffing resources throughout the contract period.

2.9. The Contractor, either alone or in collaboration with other Hubs, shall ensure formalized coordination with 2-1-1 NH as the public facing telephone service for all Hub service access. This coordination shall include:

2.9.1. Establishing an MOU with 2-1-1 NH which defines the workflows to coordinate 2-1-1 NH calls and Hub activities including the following workflow:

2.9.1.1. Individuals seeking substance use disorder treatment services will call 2-1-1 NH;

2.9.1.2. If an individual is seeking information only, 2-1-1 NH staff will provide that information;

2.9.1.3. If an individual is in an SUD related crisis and wants to speak with a licensed counselor and/or is seeking assistance with accessing treatment services, 2-1-1 NH staff will transfer the caller to the Hub or on-call Hub clinician.

2.9.2. The MOU with 2-1-1 NH shall include a process for bi-directional information sharing of updated referral resource databases to ensure that each entity has recently updated referral information.

2.10. The Contractor shall establish formalized agreements for coordination of services and case management services provided by Integrated Delivery Networks (IDNs) to reduce duplication of services and leverage existing integrated care projects in their region.

2.11. The Contractor with the assistance of the Department shall attempt to establish formalized agreements with:

2.11.1. Medicaid Managed Care Organizations to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.11.2. Private insurance carriers to coordinate case management efforts on behalf of the client.

2.12. The Contractor shall be required to create policies for obtaining patient consent to disclose protected health information as required by state administrative rules and federal and state laws for agreements reached with Managed Care Organizations and private insurance carriers as outlined in Subsection 2.11.

2.13. The Contractor shall develop a Department approved conflict of interest policy related to Hub services and self-referrals to Hub organization substance use disorder treatment and recovery support service programs funded outside of this contract that maintains the integrity of the referral process and client choice in determining placement in care.

3. Scope of Work for Hub Activities

3.1. The Contractor shall ensure that unless an alternative schedule for the Hub to meet the needs of the community is proposed and approved by the Department, the Hub provides, in one location, during normal business hours (8am-5pm) Monday through Friday, at a minimum:

3.1.1. A physical location for clients to receive face-to-face services.

3.1.2. Telephonic services for calls referred to the Hub by 2-1-1 NH.

3.1.3. Screening to assess an individual's potential need for Hub services.

3.1.4. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis intervention counseling services by a licensed clinician. If the client is calling rather than physically presenting at the Hub, this includes, but is not limited to:

3.1.4.1. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.1.4.2. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, the Hub shall contact emergency services.

3.1.5. Clinical evaluation including:

3.1.5.1. Evaluation of all American Society of Addiction Medicine Criteria (ASAM, October 2013), domains.

3.1.5.2. A level of care recommendation based on ASAM Criteria (October 2013).

3.1.5.3. Identification of client strengths and resources that can be used to support treatment and recovery.

3.1.6. Development of a clinical service plan in collaboration with the client based on the clinical evaluation referenced in Paragraph 3.1.5. The service plan shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.6.1. Determination of an initial ASAM level of care.

3.1.6.2. Identification of any needs the client may have relative to supportive services including, but not limited to:

3.1.6.2.1. Physical health needs.

3.1.6.2.2. Mental health needs.

3.1.6.2.3. Need for peer recovery support services.

3.1.6.2.4. Social services needs.

3.1.6.2.5. Needs regarding criminal justice/Division for Children, Youth, and Families (DCYF) matters.

3.1.6.3. Plan for addressing all areas of need identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2 by determining goals that are patient-centered, specific, measurable, attainable, realistic, and timely (SMART goals).

3.1.6.4. When the level of care identified in 3.1.6.1 is not available to the client within 48 hours of service plan development, the service plan shall include plans for referrals to external providers to offer interim services, which are defined as:

3.1.6.4.1. At least one sixty (60) minute individual or group outpatient session per week and/or;

3.1.6.4.2. Recovery support services, as needed by the client; and/or

3.1.6.4.3. Daily calls to the client to assess and respond to any emergent needs.

3.1.7. A staff person, which can be the licensed clinician, CRSW outlined in the Staffing section, or other non-clinical support staff, capable of aiding specialty populations in accessing services that may have additional entry points to services or specific eligibility criteria. Specialty populations include, but are not limited to:

3.1.7.1. Veterans and/or service members.

3.1.7.2. Pregnant women.

3.1.7.3. DCYF involved families.

3.1.7.4. Individuals at-risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

3.1.7.5. Adolescents.

3.1.8. Facilitated referrals to substance use disorder treatment and recovery support and other health and social services which shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.8.1. Developing and implementing adequate consent policies and procedures for client-level data sharing and shared care planning with external providers, in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2.

3.1.8.2. Determining referrals based on the service plan developed in Paragraph 3.1.6.

3.1.8.3. Assisting clients with obtaining services with the provider agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.4. Contacting the provider agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5. Assisting clients with meeting the financial requirements for accessing services including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.1. Identifying sources of financial assistance for accessing services and supports, and;

3.1.8.5.2. Providing assistance in accessing such financial assistance including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.2.1. Assisting the client with making contact with the assistance agency, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.2. Contacting the assistance agency on behalf of the client, as appropriate.

3.1.8.5.2.3. Supporting the client in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the assistance agency.

3.1.8.5.3. When no other payer is available, assisting clients with accessing services by maintaining a flexible needs fund specific to the Hub region that supports clients who meet the eligibility criteria for assistance under the NH DHHS SOR Flexible Needs Fund Policy with their financial needs including, but not limited to:

3.1.8.5.3.1. Co-pay and deductible assistance for medications and treatment services.

3.1.8.5.3.2. Treatment cost assistance to be provided when the needed service is not covered by the individual's public or private insurance.

3.1.8.5.3.3. Recovery housing vouchers.

3.1.8.5.3.4. Childcare.

3.1.8.5.3.5. Transportation.

3.1.8.5.3.6. Recreational and alternative therapies supported by evidence (for example, acupuncture).

3.1.8.5.4. Collaborating with the Department on defining the amount available and determining the process for flexible needs fund eligibility determination and notifying service providers of funds available in their region for clients to access.

3.1.9. Continuous case management services which include, but are not limited to:

3.1.9.1. Ongoing assessment in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) of necessary support services to address needs identified in the evaluation or by the client's service provider that may create barriers to the client entering and/or maintaining treatment and/or recovery.

3.1.9.2. Supporting clients in meeting the admission, entrance, and intake requirements of the provider agency.

3.1.9.3. Ongoing follow-up and support of clients engaged in services in collaboration or consultation with the client's external service provider(s) until such time that the discharge Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) interview in 3.1.9.6.4 is completed including, but not limited to:

3.1.9.3.1. Attempting to contact each client at a minimum, once per week until such time that the discharge GPRA interview in Section 3.1.9.4 has been completed, according to the following guidelines:

3.1.9.3.1.1. Attempt the first contact by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available.

3.1.9.3.1.2. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.1 is not successful, attempt a second contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the first attempt.

3.1.9.3.1.3. If the attempt in 3.1.9.3.1.2 is not successful, attempt a third contact, as necessary, by telephone, in person or by an alternative method approved by the Department at such a time when the client would normally be available, no sooner than two (2) days and no later than three (3) days after the second attempt.

3.1.9.4. When the follow-up in 3.1.9.3 results in a determination that the individual is at risk of self-harm, the minimum attempts for contact shall be no less than three (3) times each week and aligned with clinical best practices for prevention of suicide.

3.1.9.5. When possible, client contact and outreach shall be conducted in coordination and consultation with the client's external service provider to ensure continuous communication and collaboration between the Hub and service provider.

3.1.9.5.1. Each successful contact shall include, but not be limited to:

3.1.9.5.1.1. Inquiry on the status of each client's recovery and experience with their external service provider.

3.1.9.5.1.2. Identification of client needs.

3.1.9.5.1.3. Assisting the client with addressing needs, as identified in Subparagraph 3.1.6.2.

3.1.9.5.1.4. Providing early intervention to clients who have relapsed or whose recovery is at risk.

3.1.9.6. Collecting and documenting attempts to collect client-level data at multiple intervals including, but not limited to ensuring the GPRA Interview tool is completed and entered into the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's (SAMHSA's) Performance Accountability and Reporting System (SPARS), at a minimum:

3.1.9.6.1. At intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact.

3.1.9.6.2. Three (3) months post intake into Hub services.

3.1.9.6.3. Six (6) months post intake into Hub services.

3.1.9.6.4. Upon discharge from the initially referred service.

3.1.9.6.4.1. If the client is discharged from services before the time intervals in 3.1.9.6.2 or 3.1.9.6.3 the Hub must make every reasonable effort to conduct a follow-up GPRA for that client.

3.1.9.6.4.2. If a client is re-admitted into services after discharge or being lost to care, the Hub is not required to re-administer the intake GPRA but must complete a follow-up GPRA for the time interval in 3.1.9.6.2 and 3.1.9.6.3 closest to the intake GPRA

3.1.9.7. Documenting any loss of contact in the SPARS system using the appropriate process and protocols as defined by SAMHSA through technical assistance provided under the State Opioid Response grant.

3.1.9.8. Ensuring that contingency management strategies are utilized to increase client engagement in follow-up GPRA interviews which may include, but are not limited to gift cards provided to clients for follow-up participation at each follow-up interview which shall not exceed thirty dollars ($30) in value.

3.1.9.8.1. Payments to incentivize participation in treatment are not allowable.

3.1.10. Naloxone purchase, distribution, information, and training to individuals and organizations who meet the eligibility criteria for receiving kits under the NH DHHS Naloxone Distribution Policy regarding the use of naloxone.

3.2. The Contractor shall ensure that, at a minimum, after-hours (5pm to 8am), on-call, telephonic services are provided by a licensed clinician affiliated with one or more of the Hubs, seven (7) days a week and that the clinician has the ability to coordinate continued client care with the Hub in the individual's region.

3.2.1. On-call staffing by licensed clinicians shall be sufficient to meet the call volumes during the hours outlined in Subsection 3.2 to ensure that clients are not on hold or receiving busy signals when transferred from 2-1-1 NH.

3.2.2. The Contractor shall give preference to licensed clinicians with the ability to assess for co-occurring mental health needs.

3.2.3. Telephonic services to be provided include, at a minimum:

3.2.3.1. Crisis intervention and stabilization which ensures that individuals in an acute OUD related crisis that require immediate, non-emergency intervention are provided with crisis counseling services by a licensed clinician.

3.2.3.2. Directing callers to 911 if a client is in imminent danger or there is an emergency.

3.2.3.2.1. If the client is unable or unwilling to call 911, contacting emergency services on behalf of the client.

3.2.3.3. Screening.

3.2.3.4. Coordinating with shelters or emergency services, as needed.

3.2.3.5. Providing clinical evaluation telephonically, if appropriate, based on the callers mental state and health status.

3.2.3.6. Scheduling the client for face-to-face intake at the client's Hub for an evaluation and referral services, if determined necessary.

3.2.3.7. Ensuring a Continuity of Operations Plan for landline outage.

3.3. The Contractor shall obtain treatment consent forms from all clients served, either in-person or through electronic means, to ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal confidentiality laws.

3.4. The Contractor shall provide services for both day and overnight shifts in accordance with:

3.4.1. The twelve (12) Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

3.4.2. The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice, available at http://store.samhsa.gov/product/TAP-21-Addiction-Counseling-Competencies/SMA15-4171.

3.4.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

3.4.4. TIP 27: Comprehensive Case Management for Substance Abuse Treatment, available at https://store.samhsa.gov/product/TIP-27-Comprehensive-Case-Management-for-Substance-Abuse-Treatment/SMA15-4215.

3.5. The Contractor shall utilize recent and inform any future developments of a comprehensive needs assessment of their region. The needs assessment shall be coordinated with existing regional partners including, but not limited to:

3.5.1. Regional Public Health Networks

3.5.2. Integrated Delivery Networks

3.5.3. Continuum of Care Facilitators

3.6. The Contractor shall inform the inclusion of regional goals into the future development of needs assessments in Subsection 3.5 that the Contractor and its partners in the region have over the contract period including, but not limited to reductions in:

3.6.1.1. Naloxone use.

3.6.1.2. Emergency Room use.

3.6.1.3. Overdose related fatalities.

3.7. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures that allow them to accept referrals and evaluations from SUD treatment and other service providers.

4. Subcontracting for Hubs

4.1. The Hub shall submit any and all subcontracts they propose to enter into for services provided through this contract to the Department for approval prior to execution.

4.2. The Hub may subcontract with prior approval of the Department for support and assistance in providing core Hub services; except that such core services shall not be subcontracted providers whose principal operations are to serve individuals with a specific diagnosis of substance use disorders. .

4.2.1. Core Hub services are defined, for purposes of this contract, as screening, assessment, evaluation, referral, continuous case management, GPRA data completion, and naloxone distribution.

4.2.2. The Hub shall at all times be responsible for continuous oversight of, and compliance with, all Core Hub services and shall be the single point of contact with the Department for those Core services.

4.2.3. Any subcontract for support and assistance in providing Core Hub services shall ensure that the patient experience is consistent across the continuum of Core Hub services and that the subcontracted entities and personnel are at all times acting, in name and in fact, as agents of the Hub. The Hub shall consolidate Core Hub services, to the greatest extent practicable, in a single location.

5. Staffing

5.1. The Contractor shall meet, at a minimum, the following staffing requirements:

5.1.1. Between 8am-5pm, 5 days/week, Monday through Friday:

5.1.1.1. At least one (1) clinician with the ability to provide clinical evaluations for ASAM level of care placement, in-person or telephonically;

5.1.1.2. At least one (1) Recovery support worker (CRSW);

5.1.1.2.1. The CRSW shall be able to fulfill recovery support and care coordination functions

5.1.1.3. A staff person, which can be a licensed clinician, CRSW, or other non-clinical support staff capable of aiding specialty populations as outlined in Paragraph 3.1.7.

5.1.2. Sufficient staffing levels that are appropriate for the services provided and the number of clients served based on available staffing and the budget established for the Hub.

5.1.3. All unlicensed staff providing treatment, education and/or recovery support services shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed supervisor.

5.1.4. No licensed supervisor shall supervise more than twelve (12) unlicensed staff unless the Department has approved an alternative supervision plan.

5.1.5. Peer clinical supervision is provided for all clinicians including, but not limited to:

5.1.5.1. Weekly discussion of cases with suggestions for resources or alternative approaches.

5.1.5.2. Group supervision to help optimize the learning experience, when enough candidates are under supervision.

5.2. The Contractor must ensure sufficient licensed clinician telephone coverage, at a minimum, between the hours of 5 pm and 8 am, 7 days/week, who have the ability to provide services as outlined in Subsection 3.2. This may be provided either by the Contractor alone or in collaboration with other Hubs.

5.3. The Contractor must meet the training requirements for staff which include, but are not limited to:

5.3.1.1. For all clinical staff:

5.3.1.1.1. Suicide prevention and early warning signs.

5.3.1.1.2. The 12 Core Functions of the Alcohol and Other Drug Counselor.

5.3.1.1.3. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics.

5.3.1.1.4. An approved course on the twelve (12) core functions and The Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.1.5. A Department approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.2. For recovery support staff and other non-clinical staff working directly with clients:

5.3.1.2.1. Knowledge, skills, values, and ethics with specific application to the practice issues faced by the supervisee.

5.3.1.2.2. The standards of practice and ethical conduct, with particular emphasis given to the individual's role and appropriate responsibilities, professional boundaries, and power dynamics, and confidentiality safeguards in accordance with HIPAA and 42 CFR Part 2, and state rules and laws.

5.3.1.2.3. The four (4) recovery domains as described by the International Credentialing and Reciprocity Consortium, available at http://www.internationalcredentialing.org/Resources/Candidate%20Guides/PR%20candidate%20guide%201-14.pdf.

5.3.1.2.4. An approved ethics course within twelve (12) months of hire.

5.3.1.3. Required trainings in Subsection 5.3 may be satisfied through existing licensure requirements and/or through Department approved alternative training curriculums and/or certifications.

5.3.1.4. Ensuring all recovery support staff and clinical staff receive continuous education regarding substance use disorders, at a minimum annually.

5.3.1.5. Providing in-service training to all staff involved in client care within fifteen (15) days of the contract effective date or the staff person's start date on the following:

5.3.1.5.1. The contract requirements.

5.3.1.5.2. All other relevant policies and procedures provided by the Department.

5.3.1.6. The Contractor shall provide its staff, subcontractors, or end users as defined in Exhibit K, with periodic training in practices and procedures to ensure compliance with information security, privacy or confidentiality in accordance with state administrative rules and state and federal laws.

5.4. The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing:

5.4.1. When a new administrator or coordinator or any staff person essential to carrying out this scope of services is hired to work in the program, within one (1) month of hire.

5.4.2. When there is not sufficient staffing to perform all required services for more than one (1) month, within fourteen (14) calendar days.

5.5. The Contractor shall have policies and procedures related to student interns to address minimum coursework, experience, and core competencies for those interns having direct contact with individuals served by this contract.

5.5.1. The Contractor shall ensure that student interns complete an approved ethics course and an approved course on the twelve (12) core functions as described in Addiction Counseling Competencies: The Knowledge, Skills, and Attitudes of Professional Practice within six (6) months of beginning their internship.

6. Reporting

6.1. The Contractor shall submit quarterly de-identified, aggregate client reports to the Department on each client served, as required by SAMHSA. The data shall include:

6.1.1. Diagnoses.

6.1.2. Demographic characteristics.

6.1.3. Substance use.

6.1.4. Services received and referrals made, by provider organization name.

6.1.5. Types of MAT received.

6.1.6. Length of stay in treatment.

6.1.7. Employment status.

6.1.8. Criminal justice involvement.

6.1.9. Housing.

6.1.10. Flexible needs funds used and for what purpose.

6.1.11. Numbers of naloxone kits distributed and by category, including but not limited to client, organization, family member, etc.

6.2. The Contractor shall report quarterly on federally required data points specific to this funding opportunity as identified by SAMHSA over the grant period.

7. Performance Measures

7.1. The Contractor shall attempt to complete a GPRA interview for 100% of Hub clients at intake or within three (3) days following initial client contact, at (3) months post intake, at six (6) months post intake, and upon discharge from Hub referred services.

7.2. In accordance with SAMHSA State Opioid Response grant requirements, the Contractor shall ensure that the GPRA interview follow-up rate at (3) months and six (6) months post intake for Hub clients is no less than 80%.

8. Deliverables

8.1. The Contractor shall have the Hub in the Concord Region operational by January 1, 2019 unless an alternative timeline has been submitted to and approved by the Department.

8.2. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department to develop a report by July 1, 2019 to determine the Contractor's level of readiness, capacity and resource needs required to expand services in-house as outlined in Subsection 2.7.

8.3. The Contractor shall collaborate with the Department on development of a plan no later than July 1, 2019 for the resources, timeline and infrastructure requirements to develop and maintain a centralized referral database of substance use disorder and mental health treatment providers as outlined in Subsection 2.5.

9. State Opioid Response (SOR) Grant Standards

9.1. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that only FDA-approved MAT for Opioid Use Disorder (OUD) is utilized. FDA-approved MAT for OUD includes:

9.1.1. Methadone.

9.1.2. Buprenorphine products, including:

9.1.2.1. Single-entity buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.2. Buprenorphine/naloxone tablets,

9.1.2.3. Buprenorphine/naloxone films.

9.1.2.4. Buprenorphine/naloxone buccal preparations.

9.1.2.5. Long-acting injectable buprenorphine products.

9.1.2.6. Buprenorphine implants.

9.1.2.7. Injectable extended-release naltrexone.

9.2. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall only provide medical withdrawal management services to any individual supported by SOR Grant Funds if the withdrawal management service is accompanied by the use of injectable extended-release naltrexone, as clinically appropriate.

9.3. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that clients receiving financial aid for recovery housing utilizing SOR funds shall only be in a recovery housing facility that is aligned with the National Alliance for Recovery Residences standards

and registered with the State of New Hampshire, Bureau of Drug and Alcohol Services in accordance with current NH Administrative Rules.

9.4. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall assist clients with enrolling in public or private health insurance, if the client is determined eligible for such coverage.

9.5. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall accept clients on MAT and facilitate access to MAT on-site or through referral for all clients supported with SOR Grant funds, as clinically appropriate.

9.6. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall coordinate with the NH Ryan White HIV/AIDs program for clients identified as at risk of or with HIV/AIDS.

9.7. The Contractor and/or referred providers shall ensure that all clients are regularly screened for tobacco use, treatment needs and referral to the QuitLine as part of treatment planning.

Exhibit B

Methods and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Form P-37, Block 1.8, Price Limitation for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.

2. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A, Scope of Service in compliance with funding requirements. Failure to meet the scope of services may jeopardize the funded Contractor's current and/or future funding.

3. This contract is funded with funds from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration CFDA #93.788, Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) H79TI081685.

4. The Contractor shall keep detailed records of their activities related to Department funded programs and services.

5. The Contractor shall ensure that a minimum amount of funds determined by the Department for each State Fiscal Year is set aside for the purpose of naloxone purchase and distribution.

6. The Contractor shall include in their budget a line-item for a flexible needs fund in an amount no less than $50,000 of the budget per State Fiscal Year, to provide financial assistance to clients for services not otherwise covered through another payer source.

7. The Contractor shall not use funds to pay for bricks and mortar expenses.

8. The Contractor shall include in their budget, at their discretion the following:

   8.1. Funds to meet staffing requirements of the contract

   8.2. Funds to provide clinical and recovery support services in the contract that are not otherwise reimbursable by public or private insurance or through other Federal and State contracts

   8.3. Funds to meet the GPRA and reporting requirements of the contract

   8.4. Funds to meet staff training requirements of the contract

9. Funds remaining after satisfaction of 5 and 6 above may be used by the Contractor to support the scope of work outlined in Exhibit A.

10. Payment for said services shall be made monthly as follows:

    10.1. Payment for start-up costs in State Fiscal Year 19 not to exceed $500,000 shall be allowable for costs associated with staffing and infrastructure needs required to meet the January 1, 2019 service effective date.

    10.2. Payment beyond start-up costs shall be on a cost reimbursement basis for actual expenditures incurred in the fulfillment of this agreement, and shall be in accordance with the approved line item.

    10.3. The Contractor shall submit an invoice in a form satisfactory to the State by the twentieth (20th) working day of each month, which identifies and requests reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred in the prior month. The invoice must be completed, signed, dated and returned to the Department in order to initiate

payment. The Contractor agrees to keep detailed records of their activities related to Department-funded programs and services.

10.4. The State shall make payment to the Contractor within thirty (30) days of receipt of each invoice, subsequent to approval of the submitted invoice and if sufficient funds are available.

10.5. The final invoice shall be due to the State no later than forty (40) days after the contract Form P-37, Block 1.7 Completion Date.

10.6. In lieu of hard copies, all invoices may be assigned an electronic signature and emailed to: Abby.Shockley@dhhs.nh.gov.

10.7. Payments may be withheld pending receipt of required reports or documentation as identified in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, and in this Exhibit B.

10.8. Notwithstanding paragraph 18 of the Form P-37, General Provisions, an amendment limited to transfer the funds within the budget and within the price limitation, can be made by written agreement of both parties and may be made without obtaining approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

11. The Contractor shall provide a final budget for State Fiscal Year 2021 no later than March 31, 2020 for Department approval, which shall be submitted for Governor and Executive Council approval no later than June 30, 2020.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Bidder/Program Name: Concord Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 19 (G&C Approval - 6/30/2019)

Line Item	Total Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funded by DHHS contract share		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
1. Total Salary/Wages	$ 412,440	$ 41,244	$ 453,684			$ -	$ 412,440	$ 41,244	$ 453,684
2. Employee Benefits	$ 123,732	$ 12,373	$ 136,105			$ -	$ 123,732	$ 12,373	$ 136,105
3. Consultants	$ 24,000	$ 2,400	$ 26,400			$ -	$ 24,000	$ 2,400	$ 26,400
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ 1,122	$ 113	$ 1,234			$ -	$ 1,122	$ 113	$ 1,234
Purchase/Depreciation	$ 22,900	$ 2,290	$ 24,790			$ -	$ 22,900	$ 2,290	$ 24,790
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ 11,000	$ 1,100	$ 12,100			$ -	$ 11,000	$ 1,100	$ 12,100
Lab	$ 5,500	$ 550	$ 6,050			$ -	$ 5,500	$ 550	$ 6,050
Pharmacy	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,300			$ -	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,300
Medical	$ 7,500	$ 750	$ 8,250			$ -	$ 7,500	$ 750	$ 8,250
Office	$ 3,864	$ 386	$ 4,250			$ -	$ 3,864	$ 386	$ 4,250
6. Travel	$ 10,000	$ 1,000	$ 11,000			$ -	$ 10,000	$ 1,000	$ 11,000
7. Occupancy	$ 39,500	$ 3,950	$ 43,450			$ -	$ 39,500	$ 3,950	$ 43,450
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,300			$ -	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,300
Postage	$ 1,500	$ 150	$ 1,650			$ -	$ 1,500	$ 150	$ 1,650
Subscriptions	$ 1,000	$ 100	$ 1,100			$ -	$ 1,000	$ 100	$ 1,100
Audit and Legal	$ 15,000	$ 1,500	$ 16,500			$ -	$ 15,000	$ 1,500	$ 16,500
Insurance	$ 25,000	$ 2,500	$ 27,500			$ -	$ 25,000	$ 2,500	$ 27,500
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 17,250	$ 1,725	$ 18,975			$ -	$ 17,250	$ 1,725	$ 18,975
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 10,000	$ 1,000	$ 11,000			$ -	$ 10,000	$ 1,000	$ 11,000
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 10,500	$ 1,050	$ 11,550			$ -	$ 10,500	$ 1,050	$ 11,550
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Notepads	$ 80,000	$ 8,000	$ 88,000			$ -	$ 80,000	$ 8,000	$ 88,000
Misc Funds	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	$ 55,000			$ -	$ 50,000	$ 5,000	$ 55,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -			
TOTAL	$ 861,311	$ 86,151	$ 947,462	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 861,311	$ 86,151	$ 947,462
Indirect As A Percent of Direct		10.0%							

Date 10/17/18

Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Exhibit B-2

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services

Division/Program Name: Concord Hospital

Budget Request for: Access and Delivery Hub for Opioid Use Disorder Services

Budget Period: SFY 20 (7/1/2019-6/30/2020)

Line Item	Total Program Cost			Contractor Share / Match			Funded by DHHS contract share		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
1. Total Salaries/Wages	$ 368,783	$ 36,878	$ 368,783			$ -	$ 368,783	$ 36,878	$ 368,783
2. Employee Benefits	$ 111,994	$ 11,199	$ 111,994			$ -	$ 111,994	$ 11,199	$ 111,994
3. Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
4. Equipment:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -		$ -	$ -
Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Repair and Maintenance	$ 1,150	$ 115	$ 1,150			$ -	$ 1,150	$ 115	$ 1,150
Purchase/Depreciation	$ 15,450	$ 1,545	$ 15,450			$ -	$ 15,450	$ 1,545	$ 15,450
5. Supplies:	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Educational	$ 9,180	$ 918	$ 9,180			$ -	$ 9,180	$ 918	$ 9,180
Lab	$ 3,665	$ 367	$ 3,665			$ -	$ 3,665	$ 367	$ 3,665
Pharmacy	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,000			$ -	$ 3,000	$ 300	$ 3,000
Medical	$ 2,575	$ 258	$ 2,575			$ -	$ 2,575	$ 258	$ 2,575
Office	$ 3,368	$ 337	$ 3,368			$ -	$ 3,368	$ 337	$ 3,368
6. Travel	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 10,300			$ -	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 10,300
7. Occupancy	$ 40,985	$ 4,098	$ 40,985			$ -	$ 40,985	$ 4,098	$ 40,985
8. Current Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Telephone	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,150			$ -	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,150
Postage	$ 1,545	$ 155	$ 1,545			$ -	$ 1,545	$ 155	$ 1,545
Subscriptions	$ 1,030	$ 103	$ 1,030			$ -	$ 1,030	$ 103	$ 1,030
Audit and Legal	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 10,300			$ -	$ 10,300	$ 1,030	$ 10,300
Insurance	$ 20,758	$ 2,076	$ 20,758			$ -	$ 20,758	$ 2,076	$ 20,758
Board Expenses	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
9. Software	$ 2,318	$ 232	$ 2,318			$ -	$ 2,318	$ 232	$ 2,318
10. Marketing/Communications	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,150			$ -	$ 5,150	$ 515	$ 5,150
11. Staff Education and Training	$ 10,815	$ 1,082	$ 10,815			$ -	$ 10,815	$ 1,082	$ 10,815
12. Subcontracts/Agreements	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
13. Other (specific details mandatory):	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Meetings	$ 120,000	$ 12,000	$ 120,000			$ -	$ 120,000	$ 12,000	$ 120,000
Flex Funds	$ 90,000	$ 9,000	$ 90,000			$ -	$ 90,000	$ 9,000	$ 90,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL	$ 815,965	$ 81,600	$ 897,565	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 815,965	$ 81,600	$ 897,565

Indirect As A Percent of Direct: 10.0%

Contractor Initials: MM
Date: 10/17/18

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.

2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.

3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.

4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.

5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.

6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.

7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:
   7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
   7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:
   8.1. Fiscal Records: books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.
   8.2. Statistical Records: Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.
   8.3. Medical Records: Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.

9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.
   9.1. Audit and Review: During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.
   9.2. Audit Liabilities: In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.

10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports:** Fiscal and Statistical: The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
    11.1. Interim Financial Reports: Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
    11.2. Final Report: A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services:** Disallowance of Costs: Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
    13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEOP) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of $500,000 or more. If the recipient receives $25,000 or more and has 50 or

more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than $25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, $150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.
When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:
    19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
    19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
    19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

Contractor Initials
Date 10/17/14

19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed
19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

DEFINITIONS
As used in the Contract, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES: Shall mean that section of the Contractor Manual which is entitled "Financial Management Guidelines" and which contains the regulations governing the financial activities of contractor agencies which have contracted with the State of NH to receive funds.

PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the Services to be provided to eligible individuals by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from the time to time.

CONTRACTOR MANUAL: Shall mean that document prepared by the NH Department of Administrative Services containing a compilation of all regulations promulgated pursuant to the New Hampshire Administrative Procedures Act. NH RSA Ch 541-A, for the purpose of implementing State of NH and federal regulations promulgated thereunder.

SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: The Contractor guarantees that funds provided under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.

REVISIONS TO STANDARD CONTRACT LANGUAGE

1. **Revisions to Form P-37, General Provisions**

1.1. Section 4, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:

4. Conditional Nature of Agreement.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.

1.2. Section 10, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:

10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.

10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.

10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.

10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.

10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.

2. Revisions to Standard Exhibits

2.1 Exhibit C, Special Provisions, Paragraph 10, Confidentiality of Records, is deleted and is replaced as follows:

The Contractor is a covered entity as defined under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), 45 CFR 160, 162 and 164, and shall comply with all confidentiality requirements and safeguards set forth in state and federal law and rules. The Contractor is also a substance use disorder provider as defined under 42 CFR Part 2 and shall safeguard confidential information as required. The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all consent and notice requirements prohibiting the redisclosure of confidential information in accordance with 42 CFR Part 2.

All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the disclosure of any protected health information shall be in accordance with the regulatory provisions of HIPAA, 42 CFR Part 2, and applicable state and federal laws and rules. Further, the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, their attorney or guardian. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the covenants and conditions contained in this Paragraph 10 of Exhibit C shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

3. Renewal

3.1. The Department reserves the right to extend this Agreement for up to two (2) additional years, contingent upon satisfactory delivery of services, available funding, written agreement of the parties and approval of the Governor and Executive Council.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
   - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
   - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
     - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
     - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
     - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
     - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
   - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
   - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
     - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
     - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
   - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted

1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or

1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;

1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

250 Pleasant St
Concord, Merrimack, NH 03301

40 Pleasant St
Concord, Merrimack, NH 03301

Check ☐ if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: Pres. Dent & CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):
*Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
*Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
*Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
*Medicaid Program under Title XIX
*Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
*Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-I.)

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: President + CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.

6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.

7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and

information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
    - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
    - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
    - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
    - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
    - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
    - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: President + CEO

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Contractor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;

- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;

- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);

- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;

- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;

- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;

- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;

- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: President + CEO

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to $1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: President + CEO

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

Pursuant to Exhibit C-1 of this Agreement, Exhibit I is not applicable.

Remainder of page intentionally left blank.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than $25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of $25,000 or more. If the initial award is below $25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over $25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.
In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
    - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25M annually and
    - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.
The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:
The below named Contractor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Contractor Name: Concord Hospital

10/17/18
Date

Name: Robert P. Steigmeyer
Title: President + CEO

FORM A

As the Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 07-3977399

2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

   ___X___NO _____YES

   If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

   If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

   _____NO _____YES

   If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

   If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

   Name:_____ Amount: _____

A. Definitions

The following terms may be reflected and have the described meaning in this document:

1. "Breach" means the loss of control, compromise, unauthorized disclosure, unauthorized acquisition, unauthorized access, or any similar term referring to situations where persons other than authorized users and for an other than authorized purpose have access or potential access to personally identifiable information, whether physical or electronic. With regard to Protected Health Information, "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.

2. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

3. "Confidential Information," "Confidential Data," or "Data" (as defined in Exhibit K), means all confidential information disclosed by one party to the other such as all medical, health, financial, public assistance benefits and personal information including without limitation, Substance Abuse Treatment Records, Case Records, Protected Health Information and Personally Identifiable Information.

   Confidential Information also includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Protected Health Information (PHI), Personal Information (PI), Personal Financial Information (PFI), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

4. "End User" means any person or entity (e.g., contractor's employee, business associate, subcontractor, other downstream user, etc.) that receives DHHS data or derivative data in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

5. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

6. "Incident" means an act that potentially violates a security policy, which includes successful attempts) to gain unauthorized access to a system or its data, unwanted disruption or denial of service, the unauthorized use of a system for the processing or

storage of data; and changes to system hardware, firmware, or software characteristics without the owner's knowledge, instruction, or consent. Incidents include the loss of data through theft or device misplacement, loss or misplacement of hardcopy documents, and misrouting of physical or electronic documents or mail.

7. "Open Wireless Network" means any network or segment of a network that is not designated by the State of New Hampshire's Department of Information Technology or delegate as a protected network (designed, tested, and approved, by means of the State, to transmit) will be considered an open network and not adequately secure for the transmission of unencrypted PI, PFI, PHI or confidential DHHS data.

8. "Personal Information" (or "PI") means information which can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as their name, social security number, personal information as defined in New Hampshire RSA 359-C:19, biometric records, etc., alone, or when combined with other personal or identifying information which is linked or linkable to a specific individual, such as date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, etc.

9. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

10. "Protected Health Information" (or "PHI") has the same meaning as provided in the definition of "Protected Health Information" in the HIPAA Privacy Rule at 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

11. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.

12. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means Protected Health Information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders Protected Health Information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DHHS AND THE CONTRACTOR

A. Business Use and Disclosure of Confidential Information.

1. The Contractor must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Confidential Information

except as required or permitted under this Contract or required by law. Further, Contractor, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, must not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.

2. The Contractor must not disclose any Confidential Information in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, in response to a subpoena, etc., without first notifying DHHS so that DHHS has an opportunity to consent or object to the disclosure.
3. The Contractor agrees that DHHS Data or derivative there from disclosed to an End User must only be used pursuant to the terms of this Contract.

II. METHODS OF SECURE TRANSMISSION OF DATA

1. Application Encryption. If Contractor is transmitting DHHS Data containing Confidential Data between applications, the Contractor attests the applications have been evaluated by an expert knowledgeable in cyber security and that said application's encryption capabilities ensure secure transmission via the internet.
2. Computer Disks and Portable Storage Devices. Contractor may not use computer disks or portable storage devices, such as a thumb drive, as a method of transmitting DHHS Data.
3. Encrypted Email. Contractor may only employ email to transmit Confidential Data if email is encrypted and being sent to and being received by email addresses of persons authorized to receive such information.
4. Encrypted Web Site. If Contractor is employing the Web to transmit Confidential Data, the secure socket layers (SSL) must be used and the web site must be secure. SSL encrypts data transmitted via a Web site.
5. File Hosting Services, also known as File Sharing Sites. Contractor may not use file hosting services, such as Dropbox or Google Cloud Storage, to transmit Confidential Data.
6. Ground Mail Service. Contractor may only transmit Confidential Data via *certified* ground mail within the continental U.S. and when sent to a named individual.
7. Laptops and PDA. If Contractor is employing portable devices to transmit Confidential Data said devices must be encrypted and password-protected.
8. Open Wireless Networks. Contractor may not transmit Confidential Data via an open wireless network. End User must employ a virtual private network (VPN) when remotely transmitting via an open wireless network.

9. Remote User Communication. If Contractor is employing remote communication to access or transmit Confidential Data, a secure method of transmission or remote access, which complies with the terms and conditions of Exhibit K, must be used.
10. SSH File Transfer Protocol (SFTP), also known as Secure File Transfer Protocol. If Contractor is employing an SFTP to transmit Confidential Data, End User will structure the Folder and access privileges to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information. SFTP folders and sub-folders used for transmitting Confidential Data will be coded for 24-hour auto-deletion cycle (i.e. Confidential Data will be deleted every 24 hours).
11. Wireless Devices. If Contractor is transmitting Confidential Data via wireless devices, all data must be encrypted to prevent inappropriate disclosure of information.

III. RETENTION AND DISPOSITION OF IDENTIFIABLE RECORDS

The Contractor will only retain DHHS Data and any derivative of the data for the duration of this Contract. After such time, the Contractor will have thirty (30) days to destroy the data and any derivative in whatever form it may exist, unless, otherwise required by law or, if it is infeasible to return or destroy DHHS Data, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions in this Section. To this end, the parties must:

A. Retention

1. The Contractor agrees it will not store, transfer or process data collected in connection with the services rendered under this Contract outside of the United States. This physical location requirement shall also apply in the implementation of cloud computing, cloud service or cloud storage capabilities, and includes backup data and Disaster Recovery locations.
2. The Contractor agrees to ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems accessed or utilized for purposes of carrying out this contract.
3. The Contractor agrees to provide security awareness and education for its End Users in support of protecting DHHS Confidential information.
4. The Contractor agrees to retain all electronic and hard copies of Confidential Data in a secure location and identified in section IV. A.2
5. The Contractor agrees Confidential Data stored in a Cloud must be in a FedRAMP/HITECH compliant solution and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security. All servers and devices must have

currently-supported and hardened operating systems, current, updated, and maintained anti-malware (e.g. anti-viral, anti-hacker, anti-spam, anti-spyware) utilities. The environment, as a whole, must have aggressive intrusion-detection and firewall protection.

6. The Contractor agrees to and ensures its complete cooperation with the State's Chief Information Officer in the detection of any security vulnerability of the hosting infrastructure.

B. Disposition

If the Contractor maintains any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems) and it has not done so previously, the Contractor will implement policies and procedures to ensure that any storage media on which such data maybe recorded will be rendered unreadable and that the data will be un-recoverable when the storage media is disposed of. Upon request, the Contractor and will provide the Department with copies of these policies and with written documentation demonstrating compliance with the policies. The written documentation will include all details necessary to demonstrate data contained in the storage media has been rendered unreadable and un-recoverable. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements may be jointly evaluated by the State and Contractor prior to destruction.

1. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to destroy all hard copies of Confidential Data using a secure method such as shredding.
2. Unless otherwise specified, within thirty (30) days of the termination of this Contract, Contractor agrees to completely destroy all electronic Confidential Data by means of data erasure, also known as secure data wiping.

IV. PROCEDURES FOR SECURITY

A. Contractor agrees to safeguard the DHHS Data received under this Contract, and any derivative data or files, as follows:

1. The Contractor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services.
2. The Contractor will maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from

creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).

3. The Contractor will maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.

4. If the Contractor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the Contractor will ensure End-User will maintain an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the Contractor, including breach notification requirements.

5. The Contractor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the Contractor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.

6. If the Department determines the Contractor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the Contractor will execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.

7. The Contractor will not store any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the Information Security Office leadership member within the Department.

8. Data Security Breach Liability. In the event of any computer security incident, incident, or breach Contractor shall make efforts to investigate the causes of the breach, promptly take measures to prevent future breach and minimize any damage or loss resulting from the breach. The State shall recover from the Contractor all costs of response and recovery from the breach, including but not limited to: credit monitoring services, mailing costs and costs associated with website and telephone call center services necessary due to the breach.

9. Contractor must, comply with all applicable statutes and regulations regarding the privacy and security of Confidential Information, and must in all other respects maintain the privacy and security of PI and PHI at a level and scope that is not less than the level and scope of, HIPAA Privacy and Security Rules (45 C.F.R. Parts 160

and 164) and 42 C.F.R. Part 2 that govern protections for individually identifiable health information and as applicable under State law.

10. Contractor agrees to establish and maintain appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Data and to prevent unauthorized use or access to it. The safeguards must provide a level and scope of security that is not less than the level and scope of security requirements established by the State of New Hampshire, Department of Information Technology. Refer to Vendor Resources/Procurement at https://www.nh.gov/doit/vendor/index.htm for the Department of Information Technology policies, guidelines, standards, and procurement information relating to vendors.

11. Contractor agrees to maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The Contractor will notify the State's Privacy Officer, and additional email addresses provided in Section VI, of any security breach within 24-hours of the time that the Contractor learns of its occurrence. This includes a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.

12. Contractor must restrict access to the Confidential Data obtained under this Contract to only those authorized End Users who need such DHHS Data to perform their official duties in connection with purposes identified in this Contract.

13. The Contractor is responsible for End User oversight and compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract and Exhibit K.

DHHS reserves the right to conduct onsite inspections to monitor compliance with this Contract, including the privacy and security requirements provided in herein, HIPAA, and other applicable laws and Federal regulations until such time the Confidential Data is disposed of in accordance with this Contract.

V. LOSS REPORTING

The Contractor must notify the State's Privacy Officer, Information Security Office and Program Manager of any Security Incidents and Breaches within 24- hours of the time that the Contractor learns of their occurrence.

The Contractor must further handle and report Incidents and Breaches involving PHI in accordance with DHHS's documented Incident Handling and Breach Notification procedures and in accordance with– the HIPAA, Privacy and Security Rules. In addition to, and notwithstanding, Contractor's compliance with all applicable obligations and

procedures, Contractor's procedures must also address how the Contractor will:

1. Identify Incidents;
2. Determine if personally identifiable information is involved in Incidents;
3. Report suspected or confirmed Incidents as required in this Exhibit or P-37;
4. Identify and convene a core response group to determine the risk level of Incidents and determine risk-based responses to Incidents; and
5. Determine whether Breach notification is required, and, if so, identify appropriate Breach notification methods, timing, source, and contents from among different options, and bear costs associated with the Breach notice as well as any mitigation measures.

Incidents and/or Breaches that implicate PI must be addressed and reported, as applicable, in accordance with NH RSA 359-C:20.

VI. PERSONS TO CONTACT

A. DHHS contact for Data Management or Data Exchange issues:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

B. DHHS contacts for Privacy issues:
DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov

C. DHHS contact for Information Security issues:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov

D. DHHS contact for Breach notifications:
DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov
DHHSPrivacyOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov